| Ref # | Hits | Search Query | DBs | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp |
|----------|------|-----------------|--|---------------------|---------|------------------|
| S1 | 2 | ("5773075").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2007/08/23 11:53 |
| S2 | 4 | ("4310468").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2007/08/23 08:48 |
| .\$3 | 2 | ("6063144").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2007/08/23 08:54 |
| S4 | 4 | ("4211695").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2007/08/23 08:57 |
| S5 | 3 | ("1958462").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2007/08/23 09:00 |
| S6 | 2 | ("5171329").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2007/08/23 09:10 |
| · \$7 | 2 | ("5928696").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR. | OFF | 2007/11/23 18:20 |

| 60 | | (NE: J-II) DAI | 110 505::- | | | 000010010011 |
|-----|--------|------------------|--|----|-----|------------------|
| S8 | 0 | ("lipids").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2007/08/23 11:53 |
| S9 | 159756 | lipids | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 11:53 |
| S10 | 296412 | wax | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 11:54 |
| S11 | 4234 | S9 near5 extract | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 11:54 |
| S12 | . 0 | S11 near6 candle | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 11:55 |
| S13 | 670 | S11 and S10 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 11:55 |
| S14 | 24281 | candle | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 11:56 |

| | т | | | | 1 | T |
|-----|---------|----------------|--|----|------|------------------|
| S15 | | S13 and S14 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 11:56 |
| S16 | 101469 | esterification | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 11:56 |
| S17 | 74 | S13 and S16 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 12:00 |
| S18 | 2 | S17 and S14 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 11:57 |
| S19 | 2169932 | oil fat | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 12:01 |
| S20 | 65417 | S19 near5 S10 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON . | 2007/08/23 12:01 |
| S21 | 301 | S20 near5 S14 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 12:01 |

| | | | • | | | |
|-----|--------|--|--|------|----|------------------|
| S22 | 25 | S21 and S16 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/08/23 12:10 |
| S23 | 1 | ((DIETER) near2 (TISCHENBORF)).INV. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 10:38 |
| S24 | 8014 | cooking adj oil or cooking adj fat | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR . | ON | 2007/11/23 10:40 |
| S25 | 1198 | food adj residue? | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 10:41 |
| S26 | 627812 | fat? oil? | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 10:42 |
| S27 | 1982 | candel? | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 10:42 |
| S28 | 2 | S24 and S27 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 10:43 |

11/23/2007 6:41:49 PM C:\Documents and Settings\ycutliff\My Documents\EAST\Workspaces\10565361.wsp Page 4

| S29 | . 22 | candle? adj wax? | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 10:44 |
|-----|------|---|--|----|----|------------------|
| S30 | 20 | S29 and S26 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:16 |
| S31 | 35 | ("1935946" "1954659" "20010013 195" "20020005007" "200201444 55" "20020144455" "2003000825 7" "20030008257" "20030017431" "20030022121" "20030046860" " 20030046860" "20030057599" "2 0030061760" "20030091949" "20 030110683" "3630697").pn. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 14:24 |
| S32 | 12 | S31 and S26 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:27 |
| S33 | 12 | "6503285" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:28 |
| S34 | . 2 | S27 and S24 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:31 |
| S35 | 0 | S29 and S24 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:32 |

| COC | 22072 | regulad and (5-12 12) | LIC DODLID | OB | ONL | 2007/11/22 11:22 |
|-----|--------|-----------------------------|--|----|-----|------------------|
| S36 | 32073 | recycled and (fat? or oil?) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:32 |
| S37 | 4 | S36 and S27 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:33 |
| S38 | 300998 | wax | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:33 |
| S39 | 6697 | S36 and S38 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:33 |
| S40 | | S39 and S27 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:34 |
| S41 | 687340 | food | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:35 |
| S42 | 1672 | S41 and S39 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:35 |

| S43 | 4 | S42 and S27 | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:36 |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------|--|------|----|------------------|
| 313 | 7 | 342 and 327 | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OK . | | 2007/11/25 11.50 |
| S44 | 785335 | waste | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:36 |
| S45 | 51564 | S44 and S26 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:36 |
| S46 | 9236 | S45 and S38 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:36 |
| S47 | 6 | S46 and S27 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:38 |
| S48 | 48134 | triglyceride? or triglycerol? | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:38 |
| S49 | 53 | S25 and S48 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR . | ON | 2007/11/23 11:39 |

| | | 1.00 = 11.00 | | | , | |
|-----|---------|-----------------------------|--|----|----|------------------|
| S50 | 46 | S49 and S38 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:40 |
| S51 | 1147 | S48 and S38 and S44 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:41 |
| S52 | 1 | S51 and S27 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:41 |
| S53 | 0 | S24 and S25 and S26 and S27 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:42 |
| S54 | 0 | S27 and S25 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:43 |
| S55 | 5479424 | prepare? or make | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:43 |
| S56 | | S55 and S29 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:43 |

| | | T | | | | |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------|--|----|----|------------------|
| S57 | 19239 | S41 and S48 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:44 |
| S58 | 18 | S56 and S48 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 11:47 |
| S59 | 5 | "6758869" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 13:18 |
| S60 | .48134 | triglyceride? or triglycerol? | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 13:18 |
| S61 | 4 | S59 and S60 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 13:26 |
| S62 | 22 | candle? adj wax? | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 13:27 |
| S63 | 14 | "6497735" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 14:37 |

| S64 | 20788 | animal near2 fat | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 14:38 |
|-----|--------|---------------------------------|--|------|----|------------------|
| CCE | 40124 | Ariah sassida? ay kuish sassal? | DERWENT; IBM_TDB | O.D. | ON | 2007/11/23 14:38 |
| S65 | 48134 | triglyceride? or triglycerol? | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/25 14.36 |
| S66 | 3827 | S64 and S65 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 14:38 |
| S67 | 300998 | wax | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 14:38 |
| S68 | 1698 | S66 and S67 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 14:38 |
| S69 | 24665 | candle <u>.</u> | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 14:39 |
| S70 | 32 | S68 and S69 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 14:41 |

| S71 | 11 | "6645261" | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2007/11/22 15:29 |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------|--|------|----|------------------|
| 3/1 | 11 | | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OK | ON | 2007/11/23 15:28 |
| S72 | 102673 | esterification | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:29 |
| S73 | 48134 | triglyceride? or triglycerol? | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:29 |
| S74 | 6747 | S72 and S73 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR . | ON | 2007/11/23 15:29 |
| S75 | 61 | S74 and hydrogenate | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:32 |
| S76 | | S75 and nickel | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:41 |
| S77 | 46 | freed adj fatty adj acid | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:46 |

| S78 | 300998 | wax | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:46 |
|-----|---------|---------------------|--|----|----|------------------|
| S79 | 5 | S77 and S78 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:47 |
| S80 | 5570404 | free fatty acids | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:47 |
| S81 | 24665 | candle | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:48 |
| S82 | 9587 | S80 and S81 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:48 |
| S83 | 245 | S82 and S73 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:48 |
| S84 | 10 | S83 and hydrogenate | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:51 |

| S85 | 2799644 | free adj fatty acids | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:51 |
|-----|---------|----------------------|--|----|-----|------------------|
| | | | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
| S86 | 5871 | S85 and S81 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:51 |
| S87 | 49 | S86 and hydrogenate | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 15:52 |
| S88 | 0 | ("animalfat").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2007/11/23 18:20 |
| S89 | 804399 | animal fat | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 18:20 |
| S90 | 2506334 | animal oil | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 18:21 |
| S91 | 2210649 | vegetable oil | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 18:21 |

| S92 | 474413 | vegetable fat | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 18:21 |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------|--|------|-------|------------------|
| 334 | 7/1123 | | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OK . | . OIV | 2007/11/23 10.21 |
| S93 | 237267 | S89 and S90 and S91 and S92 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR . | ON | 2007/11/23 18:21 |
| S94 | 24665 | candle | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 18:21 |
| S95 | 1116 | S93 and S94 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 18:22 |
| S96 | 48134 | triglyceride? or triglycerol? | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 18:22 |
| S97 | 179. | S95 and S96 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 18:27 |
| S98 | 0 | S97 and hydrigenate | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2007/11/23 18:23 |

11/23/2007 6:41:49 PM C:\Documents and Settings\ycutliff\My Documents\EAST\Workspaces\10565361.wsp Page 14

| IBM_TDB |
|---------|
|---------|

Page 15

Connecting via Winsock to STN

```
Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x
```

LOGINID:SSPTAYKC1621

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

```
Welcome to STN International
                Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS 1
NEWS 2 JUL 02
                LMEDLINE coverage updated
        JUL 02
NEWS 3
                SCISEARCH enhanced with complete author names
NEWS 4 JUL 02 CHEMCATS accession numbers revised
NEWS 5
        JUL 02 CA/CAplus enhanced with utility model patents from China
NEWS 6 JUL 16 CAplus enhanced with French and German abstracts
        JUL 18
NEWS 7
                CA/CAplus patent coverage enhanced
NEWS 8 JUL 26
                USPATFULL/USPAT2 enhanced with IPC reclassification
NEWS 9 JUL 30
                USGENE now available on STN
NEWS 10 AUG 06
                CAS REGISTRY enhanced with new experimental property tags
NEWS 11 AUG 06
                FSTA enhanced with new thesaurus edition
NEWS 12 AUG 13
                CA/CAplus enhanced with additional kind codes for granted
                patents
        AUG 20
                CA/CAplus enhanced with CAS indexing in pre-1907 records
NEWS 13
                Full-text patent databases enhanced with predefined
NEWS 14
        AUG 27
                patent family display formats from INPADOCDB
        AUG 27
                USPATOLD now available on STN
NEWS 15
NEWS 16 AUG 28
                 CAS REGISTRY enhanced with additional experimental
                 spectral property data
NEWS 17
        SEP 07
                STN AnaVist, Version 2.0, now available with Derwent
                World Patents Index
NEWS 18 SEP 13
                FORIS renamed to SOFIS
                INPADOCDB enhanced with monthly SDI frequency
NEWS 19
        SEP 13
                CA/CAplus enhanced with printed CA page images from
NEWS 20
        SEP 17
                 1967-1998
        SEP 17
                CAplus coverage extended to include traditional medicine
NEWS 21
                patents
                EMBASE, EMBAL, and LEMBASE reloaded with enhancements
        SEP 24
NEWS 22
                CA/CAplus enhanced with pre-1907 records from Chemisches
NEWS 23
        OCT 02
                 Zentralblatt
        OCT 19
                BEILSTEIN updated with new compounds
NEWS 24
        NOV 15
                Derwent Indian patent publication number format enhanced
NEWS 25
                WPIX enhanced with XML display format
NEWS 26
        NOV 19
NEWS EXPRESS
            19 SEPTEMBER 2007: CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.2,
             CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0c(ENG) AND V6.0Jc(JP),
             AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 19 SEPTEMBER 2007.
             STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
NEWS HOURS
NEWS LOGIN
             Welcome Banner and News Items
             For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8
NEWS IPC8
```

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007

=> file caplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.21 0.21

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 23 Nov 2007 VOL 147 ISS 23 FILE LAST UPDATED: 22 Nov 2007 (20071122/ED)

Effective October 17, 2005, revised CAS Information Use Policies apply. They are available for your review at:

http://www.cas.org/infopolicy.html

=> s candle?

L1 5464 CANDLE?

=> s candle wax

3549 CANDLE

2575 CANDLES

5148 CANDLE

(CANDLE OR CANDLES)

84138 WAX

58426 WAXES

105455 WAX

(WAX OR WAXES)

L2 140 CANDLE WAX

(CANDLE (W) WAX)

=> s candle (4w) material

```
3549 CANDLE
          2575 CANDLES
          5148 CANDLE
                  (CANDLE OR CANDLES)
       1624775 MATERIAL
       2162788 MATERIALS
       3250240 MATERIAL
                  (MATERIAL OR MATERIALS)
L3
           108 CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
=> s food (4w) residue
        402585 FOOD
         82112 FOODS
        425584 FOOD
                  (FOOD OR FOODS)
        396696 RESIDUE
        387033 RESIDUES
        693495 RESIDUE
                 (RESIDUE OR RESIDUES)
          3048 FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
L4
=> s triclyceride or triacylglycerols
             3 TRICLYCERIDE
             3 TRICLYCERIDES
             6 TRICLYCERIDE
                  (TRICLYCERIDE OR TRICLYCERIDES)
          6090 TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L5
          6096 TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
=> 14 and 15
L4 IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND
The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system.
For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter
"HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>).
=> s 14 and 15
L6
             0 L4 AND L5
=> s (fat# or oil#) '
        306434 FAT#
        923843 OIL#
       1119609 (FAT# OR OIL#)
L7
=> s cooking (3w) residue
         53891 COOKING
            79 COOKINGS
         53910 COOKING
                 (COOKING OR COOKINGS)
        396696 RESIDUE
        387033 RESIDUES
        693495 RESIDUE
                 (RESIDUE OR RESIDUES)
L8
           203 COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
=> s 18 and 17
            49 L8 AND L7
L9
=> s 19 and 15
```

```
L10 0 L9 AND L5
=> s cooking (3w) waste
         53891 COOKING
           79 COOKINGS
         53910 COOKING
                (COOKING OR COOKINGS)
       405473 WASTE
       196884 WASTES
       455129 WASTE
                (WASTE OR WASTES)
L11
          272 COOKING (3W) WASTE
=> s 111 and 15
         0 L11 AND L5
L12
=> s 112 and 17
L13
       0 L12 AND L7
=> s frying
         7441 FRYING
          91 FRYINGS
L14
         7445 FRYING
               (FRYING OR FRYINGS)
=> s 114 and 17
        4943 L14 AND L7
L15
=> s 115 and 15
L16
      42 L15 AND L5
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)
     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007
          5464 S CANDLE?
Ll
          140 S CANDLE WAX
L_2
           108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
L3
          3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
L4
L5
         6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
             0 S L4 AND L5
L6
        1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
L7
           203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
L8
            49 S L8 AND L7
L9
            0 S L9 AND L5
L10
           272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
L11
            0 S L11 AND L5
L12
             0 S L12 AND L7
L13
          7445 S FRYING
L14
          4943 S L14 AND L7
L15
            42 S L15 AND L5
L16
=> s 116 and 11
            0 L16 AND L1
=> s 116 and wax
        84138 WAX
```

```
58426 WAXES
       105455 WAX
              (WAX OR WAXES)
            0 L16 AND WAX
L18
=> s 116 and 13
     0 L16 AND L3
L19
=> s 17 and 13
L20 25 L7 AND L3
=> s 120 and 15
        0 L20 AND L5
L21
=> s wax
       84138 WAX
       58426 WAXES
       105455 WAX
L22
               (WAX OR WAXES)
=> s 122 and 15
L23 273 L22 AND L5
=> s 123 and 114
L24 0 L23 AND L14
=> s 114 and 17
       4943 L14 AND L7
=> s 125 and residue
       396696 RESIDUE
       387033 RESIDUES
       693495 RESIDUE
               (RESIDUE OR RESIDUES)
L26 195 L25 AND RESIDUE
=> s 126 and 15
      0 L26 AND L5
L27
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007
         5464 S CANDLE?
L1
          140 S CANDLE WAX
L2
          108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
L3
          3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
         6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L5
           0 S L4 AND L5
L6
       1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
L7
          203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
L8
           49 S L8 AND L7
L9
            0 S L9 AND L5
L10
           272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
L11
          0 S L11 AND L5
0 S L12 AND L7
```

L12L13L14

7445 S FRYING

```
4943 S L14 AND L7
L15
L16
             42 S L15 AND L5
L17
             0 S L16 AND L1
L18
              0 S L16 AND WAX
L19
             0 S L16 AND L3
L20
             25 S L7 AND L3
L21
             0 S L20 AND L5
L22
        105455 S WAX
            273 S L22 AND L5
L23
             0 S L23 AND L14
L24
           4943 S L14 AND L7
L25
            195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
L26
              0 S L26 AND L5
L27
=> s 11 and 15
L28
             2 L1 AND L5
=> d 128 1-2 ibib abs
L28 ANSWER 1 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
                         2004:964402 CAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         141:397979
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         Wax and wax-based products
TITLE:
INVENTOR(S):
                         Murphy, Timothy A.; Shepherd, Michael D.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Cargill, Incorporated, USA
                         U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 25 pp.
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: USXXCO
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent '
                         English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

| P. | ATENT | NO. | | | KIN | Ď | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION I | NO. | | Di | ATE | |
|--------|---------|------|------|-----|----------------------------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----------|------|------|-------|
| | 2004 | _ | | | A1 20041111 B2 20070320 | | | | US 2 | 003- | 4344 | 47 | | 2 | 0030 | 508 | |
| US | 7192 | 457 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| C.F | A 2525 | 880 | | | A1 | | 2004 | 1125 | | CA 2 | 004- | 2525 | 880 | | 20 | 0040 | 506 |
| WC | 2004 | 1017 | 20 | | A1 | | 2004 | 1125 | | WO 2 | 004-1 | US14 | 090 | | 2 | 0040 | 506 |
| | W: | AE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT. | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | | | | | | DE, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ID, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LV, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | PL, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | TZ, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | BW, | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS | , MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | ŪĠ, | ZM, | ZW, | ΑM, |
| | | AZ, | BY, | KG, | KZ, | MD | RU, | TJ, | TM, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DΕ, | DK, |
| | | | | | | | GR, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CF, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | • | TD, | | D. , | 20 | 01 / | 00, | 0 + 7 | J, | 0 | 021, | OR, | · · · · · | , | , | , |
| | 1600 | | | | 2.1 | | 2006 | 0001 | | | 004 | 7600 | 93 | | 2 | 0040 | 5 N C |
| El | 1620 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R: | | | | | | ES, | | | | | | | ΝĿ, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | ΙE, | SI, | FI, | RO, | CY | TR, | BG, | CZ, | EE, | HU, | ΡL, | SK | | | | |
| US | 2006 | 2722 | 00 | | A1 | | 2006 | 1207 | | US 2 | 006- | 5029 | 77 | | 2 | 0060 | 811 |
| PRIORI | ry app | LN. | INFO | . : | | | | | | US 2 | 003 - | 4344 | 47 | 1 | A 2 | 0030 | 508 |
| | | | | - • | | | | | | | 004- | _ | | | | 0040 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | |

The present lipid-based wax compns. commonly include a polyol fatty acid

ester component (made up of partial and/or completely esterified polyols). Generally, at least a portion of the polyol fatty acid ester was subjected

AB

to a transesterification reaction. Lipid-based wax compns. having a m.p. of .apprx.48°. to .apprx.75°. can be particularly advantageous for use in forming candles. The wax may contain other components such as mineral wax, plant wax, insect wax, and/or other components. The polyol fatty acid ester component can include triacylglycerols such as those derived from plant oils (soybean oil, palm oil, etc.). The polyol ester component may be characterized based on one or more of its phys. characteristics, such as SFI-40, SFI-10, typical crystal structure, IV, melting curve, and/or other properties.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 95 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 95 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L28 ANSWER 2 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1989:74076 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

110:74076

TITLE:

Structure of triacylglycerols in four less

known seed oils

AUTHOR (S):

Afaque, Shahla; Rauf, Abdul; Khan, Mushfiquddin;

Osman, S. M.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Chem., Aligarh Muslim Univ., Aligarh, 202 002,

India

SOURCE:

Journal of the Oil Technologists' Association of India

(Mumbai, India) (1987), 19(4), 78-80

CODEN: JOTIAC; ISSN: 0030-1485

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

The glyceride structures of 4 lesser known seed oils, namely Aleurites AB moluccana, A. montana, Fimbristylis quinqueangularis, and Chickrassia tabularis, were determined by a combination of selective enzymic hydrolysis, TLC, and gas-liquid chromatog. The predominant triacylglycerols of F. quinqueangularis and C. tabularis are triunsatd. triacylglycerols (GU3). A. moluccana contains monosatd. diunsatd. triacylglycerols (GSU2) in major amts., and A. montana has disatd. monounsatd. triacylglycerols (GS2U) and GSU2) in almost equal quantity.

=> s dehydrogenat?

L29 54685 DEHYDROGENAT?

=> s lipids

216440 LIPIDS L30

=> 129 and 130

L29 IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND

The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system. For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter "HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>).

=> s 129 and 130

L31 94 L29 AND L30

=> s 131 and 15

L32 1 L31 AND L5

=> d 132 ibib abs

L32 ANSWER 1 OF 1 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:102409 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:300486

TITLE: Impact of unusual fatty acid synthesis on futile

cycling through β -oxidation and on gene

expression in transgenic plants

AUTHOR(S): Moire, Laurence; Rezzonico, Enea; Goepfert, Simon;

Poirier, Yves

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department de Biologie Moleculaire Vegetale,

Universite de Lausanne, Lausanne, CH-1015, Switz.

SOURCE: Plant Physiology (2004), 134(1), 432-442

CODEN: PLPHAY; ISSN: 0032-0889

PUBLISHER: American Society of Plant Biologists

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Arabidopsis expressing the castor bean (Ricinus communis) oleate 12-hydroxylase or the Crepis palaestina linoleate 12-epoxygenase in developing seeds typically accumulate low levels of ricinoleic acid and vernolic acid, resp. We have examined the presence of a futile cycle of fatty acid degradation in developing seeds using the synthesis of polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA) from the intermediates of the peroxisomal β -oxidation cycle. Both the quantity and monomer composition of the PHA synthesized in transgenic plants expressing the 12-epoxygenase and 12-hydroxylase in developing seeds revealed the presence of a futile cycle of degradation of the corresponding unusual fatty acids, indicating a limitation in their stable integration into lipids. The expression profile of nearly 200 genes involved in fatty acid biosynthesis and degradation has been analyzed through microarray. No significant changes in gene expression have been detected as a consequence of the activity of the 12-epoxygenase or the 12-hydroxylase in developing siliques. Similar results have also been obtained for transgenic plants expressing the Cuphea lanceolata caproyl-acyl carrier protein thioesterase and accumulating high amts. of caproic acid. Only in developing siliques of the tag1 mutant, deficient in the accumulation of triacylglycerols and shown to have a substantial futile cycling of fatty acids toward β -oxidation, have some changes in gene expression been detected, notably the induction of the isocitrate lyase gene. These results indicate that anal. of peroxisomal PHA is a better indicator of the flux of fatty acid through β -oxidation than the expression profile of genes involved in lipid metabolism

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 38 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007 5464 S CANDLE? L1140 S CANDLE WAX L2 108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL L3 3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE L4L5 6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS 0 S L4 AND L5 L6 1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#) L7 203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE L8 49 S L8 AND L7 L9 0 S L9 AND L5 L10

38

```
272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
L11
              0 S L11 AND L5
1.12
L13
              0 S L12 AND L7
L14
           7445 S FRYING
L15
           4943 S L14 AND L7
          42 S L15 AND L5
L16
L17
              0 S L16 AND L1
              0 S L16 AND WAX
L18
              0 S L16 AND L3
L19
L20
             25 S L7 AND L3
              0 S L20 AND L5
L21
         105455 S WAX
L22
          273 S L22 AND L5
L23
             0 S L23 AND L14
L24
L25
           4943 S L14 AND L7
L26
            195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
              0 S L26 AND L5
L27
L28
              2 S L1 AND L5
          54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L29
L30
         216440 S LIPIDS
             94 S L29 AND L30
L31
              1 S L31 AND L5
L32
=> s residue or recycle or waste or remains
        396696 RESIDUE
        387033 RESIDUES
        693495 RESIDUE
                 (RESIDUE OR RESIDUES)
         30823 RECYCLE
          1875 RECYCLES
         32354 RECYCLE
                 (RECYCLE OR RECYCLES)
        405473 WASTE
        196884 WASTES
        455129 WASTE
                 (WASTE OR WASTES)
        198150 REMAINS
       1323788 RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
L33
=> s 133 and 17
       118649 L33 AND L7
=> s 134 and 122
L35
         2957 L34 AND L22
=> 135 \text{ and } 11
L35 IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND
The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system.
For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter
"HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>).
=> s 135 and 11
           12 L35 AND L1
=> d 136 1-12 ibib abs
L36 ANSWER 1 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                      2007:962966 CAPLUS
```

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:303010

TITLE: Cylindrical apparatus for recovering waste

wax liquid to produce candle

INVENTOR(S):
Li, Kaihao

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE: Shiyong Xinxing Zhuanli Shuomingshu, 5pp.

CODEN: CNXXAR

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Chinese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|---------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | |
| CN 2903070 | Y | 20070523 | CN 2006-20089687 | 20060309 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | CN 2006-20089687 | 20060309 |
| AB The title cylindric | al appa | aratus compri | ises: an upright cylindr | rical shell, a |
| wooden piston plugg | ed in t | the bottom mo | outh of the shell, a fou | ındation, a |
| | | | ic rings, a spike, and a | |
| wick, wherein, the | inner v | vall of the s | shell is coated with a l | ubricating |
| oil layer. The app | aratus | can be used | for recovering waste | |

L36 ANSWER 2 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:710865 CAPLUS

wax liquid to produce candle.

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:147857

TITLE: Candle and candle wax

containing metathesis and metathesis-like products

INVENTOR(S): Murphy, Timothy A.; Tupy, Michael A.; Abraham, Timothy

W.; Shafer, Andy

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Cargill, Incorporated, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 91 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA | rent 1 | NO. | | | KINI |) | DATE | | | | | | | D | ATE | | |
|----|--------------|------|-----|-----|------------|-----|------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|----------------|------|-----|
| | - | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | - · | | |
| WO | 2006 | 0763 | 64 | | A2 | | 2006 | 0720 | 1 | WO 2 | 006-1 | JS82: | 2 | | 20 | 0060 | 110 |
| WO | 2006 | 0763 | 64 | | A 3 | | 2006 | 1109 | | | | | | | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | CN, | CO, | CR, | CŪ, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KM, | KN, | KP, | KR, |
| | | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | LY, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, |
| | | MZ, | NA, | NG, | NI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, |
| | | SG, | SK, | SL, | SM, | SY, | TJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UΖ, | VC, |
| | | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, |
| | | IS, | IT, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, |
| | | | | | | | GN, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | TJ, | TM | | | | | | | | | | |
| ΑU | 2006 | 2050 | 23 | | A1 | | 2006 | 0720 | 2 | AU 2 | 006- | 2050 | 23 | | 2 | 0060 | 110 |
| CA | 2592 | 786 | | | A1 | | 2006 | 0720 | | CA 2 | 006- | 2592 | 786 | | 2 | 0060 | 110 |
| EP | 1856 | 208 | | | A2 | | 2007 | 1121 | | EP 2 | 006- | 7336 | 66 | | 2 | 0060 | 110 |
| | R: | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, |

```
IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR
IN 2007CN03044 A 20071116 IN 2007-CN3044 20070709
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2005-642600P P 20050110
US 2005-690122P P 20050613
WO 2006-US822 W 20060110
```

AB Waxes having m.p. 20-70°, useful for candles, contain 10-40% metathesis products of esters of polyols and fatty acid compns. containing ≥1 unsatd. fatty acid and ≥1 of polyol fatty ester stock, paraffin wax, fatty acids, carnauba wax, and beeswax.

L36 ANSWER 3 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:99588 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

142:179255

TITLE:

Method for production of raw materials for candle production and a heat store material

INVENTOR(S):

Tischendorf, Dieter

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Germany

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 24 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | | |
|------------------------|----------|------|------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-----|
| | WO | 2005 | 0101 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 040 | 723 |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | ΑU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | | CN, | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, |
| | | | | | | | | IL, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | MA, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | PT, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | |
| | | RW: | | | | | | MW, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | RU, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | GR, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | CF, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | TD, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ΕP | 1648 | 987 | | | A1 | | 2006 | 0426 | | EP 2 | 004- | 7634 | 45 | | . 2 | 0040 | 723 |
| | | R: | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | CY, | TR, | BG, | CZ, | EE, | ΗU, | PL, | SK, | HR | , |
| | CN | 1829 | 789 | | | Α | | 2006 | 0906 | | CN 2 | 004- | 8002 | 1478 | | 2 | 0040 | 723 |
| | US | 2006 | 2118 | 75 | | A1 | | 2006 | 0921 | | US 2 | 006- | 5653 | 61 | | 2 | 0060 | 123 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | | | . : | | | | | | | | | | | A 2 | | |
| | · | | | | | | | | | | WO 2 | 004- | EP82 | 69 | 1 | W 2 | 0040 | 723 |
| 3.10 | . | | a = | | ~4 | - 4 | ٥£ | ~~ | ma+a | ~ial | a fo | ~ ~~ | ndla | nro | duct. | ion . | and | a |

AB A method for production of raw materials for candle production and a heat store material (waxes), whereby lipids are extracted, refined and/or hydrogenated from a lipid containing material, such as mixts. of food wastes, used cooking oils and fats, materials from food industry, and/or animal fats, comprises (a) washing and crushing, (b) isolating the lipids, and (c), optionally, subsequent esterification, refining, and/or hydrogenation (under pressure; using Nior Pt-catalysts). Preferably, after step a, the starting material is dehydrogenated and sterilized at 353-453 K. Mineral oils and fats and/or hydrocarbons are added to the mixture of lipid-containing organic materials of animal and vegetable origin. Before the lipids are reacted to triglycerides, free fatty acids are removed by extraction Finally,

perfumes and/or pigments are admixed.

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L36 ANSWER 4 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:824014 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:300581

TITLE: Microbial materials for degradation of oils

and toxic chemicals

INVENTOR(S): Yum, Kyu-Jin; Park, Young-Jun

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): S. Korea

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 16 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | PATENT NO. | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | | |
|------|------------|-------|-------|--------------------|-----------|-----|------|-----------------|------|-----|------|------|-------|------------|-----|------|-------|-----|
| | WO | 2004 | 0856 | - 26 | | A1 | _ | 2004 | 1007 | , | WO 2 | 004- | KR67 | 1 | | 2 | 0040 | 325 |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GB, | |
| | | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KZ, | LC, | LK, |
| | | | LR. | LS. | LT. | LU. | LV. | MA, | MD. | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, | NO, |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SY, | |
| | | | • | | - | • | | • | - | | | VC, | | - | | | | • |
| | | RW: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | AM, | AZ, |
| | | 2000 | | | • | • | | | | | | | - | - | | | DK, | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SE, | |
| | | | | • | • | • | • | • | - | | | - | | | | | NE, | |
| | | | TD, | | D. , | 20, | O. / | 007 | 01, | O , | 011, | 011, | O & 7 | ···, | , | , | , | , |
| | ED | 1615 | • | | | Δ1 | | 2006 | 0118 | | EP 2 | 004- | 7234 | 27 | | 2 | 00403 | 325 |
| | ы | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | MC, | |
| | | ι. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | PL, | |
| | CNI | 1764 | | DI, | J., | Δv, | | | | | | 004- | | | | | 0040 | |
| | _ | 2006 | - | 97 | | | | 2006 | | | | 005- | | | | | 0040 | |
| | | 2006 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0050 | |
| DDTO | | | | | | AI | | 2006 | 0303 | | | | | | | | 0030 | |
| PKTO | XII. | Z APP | . NIL | INFO | . : | | | | | | | | | | | | 0030. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WU Z | 004- | NKO / | _ . | | vv 2 | 0040. | 323 |

The present invention relates to a microbial material which can degrade AΒ and treat oils, such as gasoline, naphtha, kerosene or Bunker C oil, and toxic chems., such as BTEX (benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylene), which are main oil ingredients. The microbial material includes a mixture comprising a microorganism and culture filtrate capable of degrading oil and toxic chems. being at least one selected from the group consisting of Trichosporon loubieri Y1-A of deposit Number KCTC 18079P, Trichosporon cutaneum, and white-rot fungi living upon the surface of wood, lipophilic powder being at least one selected from the group consisting of natural wax, synthetic wax, beeswax and waste candle, and a microbial nutrient. The microbial material can efficiently, rapidly degrade contaminants that are unreadily degradable, by increasing a contact area with the microorganism capable of degrading the unreadily degradable contaminants.

L36 ANSWER 5 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:345620 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:323285

Production of candle from seeds of andiroba TITLE:

INVENTOR(S): Morais, Luiz Roberto Barbosa

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Brasmazon Industria de Oleaginosas e Produtos da

Amazonia Ltda, Brazil

Braz. Pedido PI, 16 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: BPXXDX

mixing paraffins with the solid cake to form candles.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Portuguese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ---------------BR 9706610 A 19990706 BR 1997-6610 19971118 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: BR 1997-6610 The title process consists of (a) screening and cleaning the seeds of andiroba, (b) sterilization of the seeds, (c) treating with enzymes, (d) triturating the seeds, (e) heating, (f) pressing to sep. oil from the solid cake, (g) filtering and removing the oil, (h)

L36 ANSWER 6 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987:141024 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 106:141024

Combustible material for burners and candles TITLE: Macho, Vendelin; Nedas, Jozef; Bomba, Miroslav; INVENTOR(S):

Vankova, Jindra; Bachrata, Helena

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Czech.

Czech., 5 pp. SOURCE: CODEN: CZXXA9

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent Slovak LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. ----______ -----19840618 CS 1982-6307 CS 1982-6307 CS 229528 B1 19820831 19820831 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

Several low-cost compns., containing paraffins, ceresin, stearins, and products or byproducts from production of polyalkenes, were formulated for the title use. Homogenization of paraffins 85, low-mol. products (from polyethylene production) 20, and polypropylene oil K-300 45 weight parts gave a material (chill point 51°) which left 0.8% residue after burning.

L36 ANSWER 7 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

1985:8612 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

102:8612 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

Candle compositions TITLE:

Schade, Siegfried; Demin, Peter; Thost, Axel; INVENTOR(S):

Matthaei, Michael

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ger. Dem. Rep. Ger. (East), 6 pp. SOURCE: CODEN: GEXXA8

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

German LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:

| | PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------|---------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | |
| | DD 206789 | A1 | 19840208 | DD 1982-240254 | 19820528 |
| | DD 206789 | B1 | 19860709 | | |
| PRIO | RITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | DD 1982-240254 | 19820528 |
| AB | Mixts. of ceresin a | ind by-r | products of p | oolyethylene (I) [9002 | -88-4] or |
| | ethylene-vinyl acet | ate cor | oolymer (II) | [24937-78-8] synthesi | s (i.e., |
| | mixts. of paraffin | oils, 1 | low- to high- | -molweight polymers, | and |
| | waxy substances) ar | e added | l to paraffir | n compns. used for the | manufacture of |
| | candles. The addit | ives pe | ermit the mar | nufacture of candles | |
| | having good demoldi | ng prop | erties and d | lefect-free surfaces. ' | Thus, 78 g |
| | | | | d 5 g stearin was mixed | |
| | | | | y-products of I or II s | |

L36 ANSWER 8 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1981:482761 CAPLUS

a uniform, defect-free surface.

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 95:82761

TITLE: Processing fatty acid distillation residues

INVENTOR(S): Timar, Jozsef; Kainrat, Mrs. Jozsef; Szego, Ferenc

in a silicone mold, cooled, and demolded to give a candle having

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Hung.

SOURCE: Hung. Teljes, 13 pp.

CODEN: HUXXBU

KIND DATE

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Hungarian

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

DATENT NO

| | PATEMI NO. | KIND | DAIL | ATTECATION NO. | DAIL |
|------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | |
| | HU 2583 | A1 | 19801227 | HU 1979-SE1945 | 19790704 |
| | HU 177744 | В | 19811228 | | |
| PRIC | RITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | | 19790704 |
| AB | Fatty acid distilla | tion re | sidues are t | reated with 0.1-20.0% a | lkaline earth |
| | metal oxides or hyd | | | | |
| | dialkylnaphthalenes | ulfonat | es at 100-20 | 00° and combined with | |
| | hydrocarbon, ester, | and/or | polyethyler | ne waxes to prepare prod | lucts |
| | which are useful as | candle | s, for treat | ing and polishing wood, | |
| | leather, and metals | , as an | ticorrosive | coatings, etc. Thus, 1 | . kg fatty |
| | acid distillation r | esidue | was treated | at 140° with 90 mL H20 | _ |
| | containing 105 g Ca | (OH)2. | stirred at 1 | .95°, treated with 50 g | |
| | | | | Ba salt [78247-40-2] i | n 50 q |
| | mineral oil, and st | | | | J |
| | | | | 25, petrolatum 25, and b | situmen 100 a |
| | | | | spirit and 25 g BuOCH2CH | |
| | at 130 and diffuted | r MTCII 4 | 25 9 WHILE S | spirit and 25 g buochzen | 120H CO |

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

L36 ANSWER 9 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

prepare a temporary, anticorrosive coating.

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1972:437240 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 77:37240
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 77:6169a,6172a

TITLE: Solid and pasty fuel and luminous source compositions

INVENTOR(S): Bukosza, Istvan; Meszaros, Robert; Szemes, Laszlo

SOURCE: Hung. Halasztott, 13 pp.

CODEN: HGXXAX

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Hungarian

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

AΒ

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

HU 719

19720428 HU 1971-BU575

Various mixts. of combustible organic materials (C1-4 alcs., their formates and acetaces, acetals, ketones, vegetable, fuel and waste oils, paraffin, petrolatum, waxes, etc.) and 10-25% inorg. fillers (kaolin, fuller's earth, aerosil, CaCO3, MgO, Fe2O3, MnO2,

oils, paraffin, petrolatum, waxes, etc.) and 10-25% inorg. fillers (kaolin, fuller's earth, aerosil, CaCO3, MgO, Fe2O3, MnO2, etc., sp. surface ≥50 m2/g) containing additives (coloring and flame-coloring agents, perfumes, metal powders) are described that give sootless and smokeless flares and are useful as fuels and light sources, e.g. for campers, as well as fire lighters, decorative (colored-flame) candles, sparklers, etc. Thus, a homogenized mixture of BuOH 40, glycerol 38, 0.5% methylene blue solution in EtOH 2, precipitated CaCO3 10, and SiO2

(sp. surface >100 m2/g) 10 g was packed into a tube and used as a fuel to heat canned foods.

L36 ANSWER 10 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1964:454203 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 61:54203

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 61:9344q-h,9345a-b

TITLE: Telomerization of unsaturated hydrocarbons with

alkylene glycol borates

INVENTOR(S): Emrick, Donald D.; Darling, Samuel M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Standard Oil Co.

SOURCE: 12 pp.
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE · | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| US 3104255 | | 19630917 | US 1961-116697 | 19610613 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | CA | 19600616 |

 α - and β -Alkylene glycol borates were used to telomerize α -olefins in the presence of the usual free-radical polymerization initiators. The ratio of glycol to boric acid residue may be 1:1, 2:2, or 3:2. Up to 3 of the H atoms of the ethylene glycol or up to 5 H atoms of the 1,3-propylene glycol may be substituted by C1-10 univalent hydrocarbon radicals, if the total number of C atoms in the glycol borate is .apprx.3-30. The telomers are terminated with a glycol borate residue. B contents were 0.01-5.5% and mol. wts. 200 to >30,000. The low-mol.-weight materials (200-750) containing 0.6-5.5% B are viscous oils or soft solids, soluble in C6H6, useful as lubricants for textiles, machinery, and engines, as lubricant and fuel additives to supply B, and as hydraulic fluids. The medium mol.-weight materials (1000-12,000) containing 0.03-0.6% B are waxes insol. in C6H6. They are useful in the formulation of polishes, candles, carbon paper, crayons, matches, and printing inks. The high-mol.-weight materials (>12,000) containing 0.01-0.06% B are tough, thermoplastic resins useful in coating compns., hot melts, rubber compounding, and cable and pipe

coatings. They may be used to coat regenerated cellulose film. E.g., a solution of bis(2-methyl-2,4-pentanediol) diborate (I) 428 and di-tert-Bu peroxide (II) 25 in C6H6 382 g. was charged to an evacuated 1-gal. autoclave and the latter was flushed with N. C2H4 was charged to a pressure of 780 lb./in.2 gage (psig) at 15° . The mixture was heated with agitation to 130° (2310 psig) during 1 hr. and maintained at 132-58° for 13 hrs. The yield was 928 g. of crude solids, of which 269 g. was a C6H6-insol. telomer containing 0.281% B and having a mol. weight

οf

4360. The yield of C6H6-soluble, MeOH-insol. telomer was 294 g. and it had a mol. weight of 1435. C2-12 α -olefins can be used and ≥ 2 α -olefins can be cotelomerized. Continuous processes are feasible. In another similar example, 110 g. crude solvent-free product was obtained from 45.2 g. I and 2.5 g. II upon reaction with C2H4 at 128-42°. The product was fractionated into 30.8 g. C6H6-insol. telomer containing 0.362% B, mol. weight 5320, a tough, elastic plastic. Evaporation of the C6H6 from the C6H6-soluble fraction, followed by H2O extraction of unreacted I, gave 26.6 g. C6H6-soluble telomer, mol. weight 882, a soft solid.

L36 ANSWER 11 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1935:4760 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 29:4760

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 29:592h-i,593a-c

Improving hydrocarbon waxes and oils TITLE:

I. G. Farbenindustrie AG PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Unavailable

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| GB 413637 | | 19340713 | GB 1933-1217 | 19330113 |

Paraffin waxes and hydrocarbon lubricating oils and AB greases are improved by addition of a small proportion, e. g., 0.5-10%, of 1 or more highly polymerized vinyl compds. containing O, i. e., polymers of mol. weight about or above 1000, preferably 3000-10,000. The waxes become softer and are less liable to acquire fissures, being thus suitable for making candles. The lubricants have their pour points lowered and their viscosity indexes raised. The polymers may be formed in the wax, etc., or in other oils to be added thereto; other polymerizable substances, e. g., isoolefins, may be present; and the polymers may be hydrogenated or otherwise modified chemically. There may also be added to the oils or greases substances lowering the setting point, e. g., highly polymerized isobutylene, volatilized paraffin or other wax and condensed hydrocarbons obtained as described in Brit. 349,071 (C. A. 26, 2048); castor oil with or without mineral oils; dioleyl ketone; methyl oleyl ketone; glycol ricinoleate; hydrocarbons, e. g., C10H8, oil fractions and residues, paraffin wax. Vinyl polymers specified are those of vinyl esters of oleic, stearic and palmitic acids; vinyl carboxylic acids or esters, e. g., acrylic acid, octodecyl acrylate; vinyl ethers of unsatd. alcs. or mixed unsatd. and saturated alcs., e. g., Bu, octodecyl, oleyl, cetyl and industrial alcs.; and vinyl ethyl, vinyl phenyl and vinyl cyclohexyl ethers. Among examples, the vinyl ether of oleyl alc., obtained from sperm oil, is polymerized according to Brit. 378,544 (C. A. 27, 4109) by heating to 50° in presence of BF3 or a dilute solution in di-Bu ether of the addition compound of BF3 and di-Bu

ether;

0.1, 0.3 or 1% is added to lubricating oil.

```
L36 ANSWER 12 OF 12 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1924:19504 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 18:19504
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 18:2608c-f

TITLE: Wool washing and its by-products

AUTHOR(S): Rindl, M.

SOURCE: South African Journal of Industries (1923), 6,

402-4,469-75,538-43,628-32 CODEN: SAJLA6; ISSN: 0370-825X

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Unavailable

cf. C. A. 17, 3792. Wool grease is purified by washing, bleaching and deodorizing. Deodorizing depends on changing the chemical composition of the odoriferous substance. Bleaching agents are frequently deodorizers. The modern methods of separating the cholesterol and isocholesterol esters, which are of wax-like consistency, from the softer esters are described, as is also the use of lanolin in therapeutics. Less refining is necessary when wool fat is used as a constituent of paving material, a rubber protector, a source of illuminating gas, waterproofing material, leather dressing, lubricant or as soap and candle stock. Various patented methods for distillation processes are described, none of which appears entirely satisfactory. The CCl4 process is commended except for the high cost of the solvent. The relative merits of solvent and emulsion processes for extracting grease from wool are compared. Several methods of carbonization are described. Under present trade conditions it does not appear profitable to ship scoured wool instead of wool in the grease with the object of saving in freight charges. The profitableness of potash recovery from wool washings depends largely on the cost of potash from competing sources. Thus in the U.S. nearly 500 tons of potash were recovered from wool washings during each of the years 1917 and 1918, but none during 1920. Average wool washings evaporated to a pasty mass

calcined in a reverberatory furnace gave a residue containing K2CO3 78.5%, KCl 5.7, K2SO4 2.8, Na2CO3 and Na2SO4 4.6, insol. (mainly silicates and C) 5.0, organic matter 3.0. Improved method of extraction and separation of grease

and potash from wool are now in the exptl. stage.

=> d his

and

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007 5464 S CANDLE? L1140 S CANDLE WAX L2 108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL L33048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE L46096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS L50 S L4 AND L5 L6 L7 1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#) 203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE L849 S L8 AND L7 L9 L10 0 S L9 AND L5 272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE L11 L12 0 S L11 AND L5

```
0 S L12 AND L7
L13
L14
           7445 S FRYING
L15
           4943 S L14 AND L7
             42 S L15 AND L5
L16
L17
              0 S L16 AND L1
              0 S L16 AND WAX
L18
              0 S L16 AND L3
L19
             25 S L7 AND L3
L20
              0 S L20 AND L5
L21
         105455 S WAX
L22
            273 S L22 AND L5
L23
L24
              0 S L23 AND L14
L25
           4943 S L14 AND L7
            195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
L26
              0 S L26 AND L5
L27
              2 S L1 AND L5
L28
L29
          54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
         216440 S LIPIDS
L30
             94 S L29 AND L30
L31
L32
              1 S L31 AND L5
L33
        1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
L34
         118649 S L33 AND L7
L35
           2957 S L34 AND L22
L36
             12 S L35 AND L1
=> s comminut?
        12263 COMMINUT?
L37
=> s 137 and 14
             1 L37 AND L4
L38
=> d 138 ibib abs
L38 ANSWER 1 OF 1 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          1996:461004 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          125:140902
                          Homogeneity of fruits and vegetables
TITLE:
                          comminuted in a vertical cutter mixer
                          Young, Susan J. V.; Parfitt, Charles H., Jr.; Newell,
AUTHOR(S):
                          Richard F.; Spittler, Terry D.
                          U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Center Food Safety
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                          and Applied Nutrition, Washington, DC, 20204, USA
                          Journal of AOAC International (1996), 79(4), 976-980
SOURCE:
                          CODEN: JAINEE; ISSN: 1060-3271
                          AOAC International
PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Journal
LANGUAGE:
                          English
     The homogeneity of comminuted composites of 20 lb samples of
AB
     apples, cabbage, and green beans containing field-incurred residues of
     p,p'-methoxychlor was studied to determine whether a 5 min comminution
     in a 40 qt vertical cutter mixer produces a homogeneous composite and
     whether the size of test portions used accurately represents the
     composite. Duplicate test portions of 100, 50, 25, 10, 5, and 2 g taken
     from each of 6 sep. sections of the mixer were analyzed by standard pesticide
     residue methodol. for p,p'-methoxychlor. Comminution of fresh produce in a 40 qt vertical cutter mixer, according to instructions
     described in the U.S. Food and Drug Administration's Pesticide Anal.
     Manual, Volume I, section 203B, produces a homogeneous composite. No
```

significant differences were found in the data for the 3 crops taken from the 6 sections of the mixer. Test portion wts. of 100, 50, and 25 g produced equivalent results for all 3 crops. Statistically significant differences were observed for cabbage at 2, 5, and 10 g and for green beans at 2 g.

```
=> s ground (5w) food
        343376 GROUND
          9233 GROUNDS
        351748 GROUND
                  (GROUND OR GROUNDS)
        402585 FOOD
         82112 FOODS
        425584 FOOD
                 (FOOD OR FOODS)
L39
           277 GROUND (5W) FOOD
=> s 139 and 130
            6 L39 AND L30
L40
=> s 140 and 129
L41
             0 L40 AND L29
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)
     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007
           5464 S CANDLE?
L1
            140 S CANDLE WAX
L2
L3
            108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
           3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
L4
L5
           6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
              0 S L4 AND L5
L6
L7
        1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
            203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
L8
L9 -
             49 S L8 AND L7
L10
              0 S L9 AND L5
L11
            272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
L12
              0 S L11 AND L5
              0 S L12 AND L7
L13
           7445 S FRYING
L14
L15
           4943 S L14 AND L7
L16
             42 S L15 AND L5
              0 S L16 AND L1
L17
              0 S L16 AND WAX
L18
              0 S L16 AND L3
L19
             25 S L7 AND L3
L20
              0 S L20 AND L5
L21
         105455 S WAX
L22
L23
            273 S L22 AND L5
L24
              0 S L23 AND L14
           4943 S L14 AND L7
L25
L26
            195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
              0 S L26 AND L5
L27
L28
              2 S L1 AND L5
L29
          54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
```

216440 S LIPIDS L30 L31 94 S L29 AND L30 L32 1 S L31 AND L5 1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS L33 L34 118649 S L33 AND L7 2957 S L34 AND L22 L35 12 S L35 AND L1 L36 12263 S COMMINUT? L37 L38 1 S L37 AND L4 277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD L39 L40 6 S L39 AND L30 L41 0 S L40 AND L29 => s 129 and 15 L423 L29 AND L5

=> d 142 1-3 ibib abs

L42 ANSWER 1 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:102409 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:300486

TITLE: Impact of unusual fatty acid synthesis on futile

cycling through β -oxidation and on gene

expression in transgenic plants

AUTHOR(S): Moire, Laurence; Rezzonico, Enea; Goepfert, Simon;

Poirier, Yves

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department de Biologie Moleculaire Vegetale,

Universite de Lausanne, Lausanne, CH-1015, Switz.

SOURCE: Plant Physiology (2004), 134(1), 432-442

CODEN: PLPHAY; ISSN: 0032-0889

PUBLISHER: American Society of Plant Biologists

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Arabidopsis expressing the castor bean (Ricinus communis) oleate 12-hydroxylase or the Crepis palaestina linoleate 12-epoxygenase in developing seeds typically accumulate low levels of ricinoleic acid and vernolic acid, resp. We have examined the presence of a futile cycle of fatty acid degradation in developing seeds using the synthesis of polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA) from the intermediates of the peroxisomal β -oxidation cycle. Both the quantity and monomer composition of the PHA synthesized in transgenic plants expressing the 12-epoxygenase and 12-hydroxylase in developing seeds revealed the presence of a futile cycle of degradation of the corresponding unusual fatty acids, indicating a limitation in their stable integration into lipids. The expression profile of nearly 200 genes involved in fatty acid biosynthesis and degradation has been analyzed through microarray. No significant changes in gene expression have been detected as a consequence of the activity of the 12-epoxygenase or the 12-hydroxylase in developing siliques. Similar results have also been obtained for transgenic plants expressing the Cuphea lanceolata caproyl-acyl carrier protein thioesterase and accumulating high amts. of caproic acid. Only in developing siliques of the tag1 mutant, deficient in the accumulation of triacylglycerols and shown to have a substantial futile cycling of fatty acids toward β-oxidation, have some changes in gene expression been detected, notably the induction of the isocitrate lyase gene. These results indicate that anal. of peroxisomal PHA is a better indicator of the flux of fatty acid through β -oxidation than the expression profile of genes involved in lipid metabolism

REFERENCE COUNT: 38 THERE ARE 38 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L42 ANSWER 2 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:392180 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:147948

TITLE: Inactivation of the peroxisomal multifunctional

protein-2 in mice impedes the degradation of not only

2-methyl-branched fatty acids and bile acid

intermediates but also of very long chain fatty acids

AUTHOR(S): Baes, Myriam; Huyghe, Steven; Carmeliet, Peter;

Declercq, Peter E.; Collen, Desire; Mannaerts, Guy P.;

Van Veldhoven, Paul P.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Laboratory of Clinical Chemistry, K. U. Leuven,

Louvain, B 3000, Belg.

SOURCE: Journal of Biological Chemistry (2000), 275(21),

16329-16336

CODEN: JBCHA3; ISSN: 0021-9258

PUBLISHER: American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular

Biology

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

According to current views, peroxisomal β -oxidation is organized as two parallel pathways: the classical pathway that is responsible for the degradation of straight chain fatty acids and a more recently identified pathway that degrades branched chain fatty acids and bile acid intermediates. Multifunctional protein-2 (MFP-2), also called D-bifunctional protein, catalyzes the second (hydration) and third (dehydrogenation) reactions of the latter pathway. In order to further clarify the physiol. role of this enzyme in the degradation of fatty carboxylates, MFP-2 knockout mice were generated. MFP-2 deficiency caused a severe growth retardation during the first weeks of life, resulting in the premature death of one-third of the MFP-2-/- mice. Furthermore, MFP-2-deficient mice accumulated VLCFA in brain and liver phospholipids, immature C27 bile acids in bile, and, after supplementation with phytol, pristanic and phytanic acid in liver triacylglycerols. changes correlated with a severe impairment of peroxisomal β -oxidation of very long straight chain fatty acids (C24), 2-methyl-branched chain fatty acids, and the bile acid intermediate trihydroxycoprostanic acid in fibroblast cultures or liver homogenates derived from the MFP-2 knockout mice. In contrast, peroxisomal β -oxidation of long straight chain fatty acids (C16) was enhanced in liver tissue from MFP-2-/- mice, due to the up-regulation of the enzymes of the classical peroxisomal β -oxidation pathway. The present data indicate that MFP-2 is not only essential for the degradation of 2-methyl-branched fatty acids and the bile acid intermediates di- and trihydroxycoprostanic acid but also for the breakdown of very long chain fatty acids.

REFERENCE COUNT:

57 THERE ARE 57 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L42 ANSWER 3 OF 3 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992:569734 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 117:169734

TITLE: Thermal oxidation of thin films of unsaturated

triacylglycerols. II. Thermal oxidation of a

thin film of trilinoleoylglycerol

AUTHOR(S): Takaoka, Kyo; Kobayashi, Koichi; Takasago, Masahisa;

Taru, Yasunori; Nishiyama, Shusaku

CORPORATE SOURCE: Lab. Chem., Musashi Inst. Technol., Tokyo, 158, Japan

SOURCE: Yukagaku (1992), 41(8), 636-42

CODEN: YKGKAM; ISSN: 0513-398X DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Japanese

AB The thermal oxidation reactions of thin films (thickness 16-170 µm) of

The thermal oxidation reactions of thin films (thickness 16-170 μm) of trilinoleoylglycerol (TLEG) were investigated by thermogravimetric anal.

Upon thermal oxidation, the weight of TLEG increased in the temperature range of

25-170° in air and in oxygen (heating rate: 2°/min). Elemental anal. of these samples was carried out and their compns. were determined At 90°, 1 mol of the hydroperoxide of TLEG (TLEGHPO) was formed for 5.6 mol of TLEG, and agreement between calculated and found values was within the usual limits of variation of elemental anal.; degradation reactions did not occur. At 104°, 1 mol of TLEGHPO was formed for 3.3 mol of TLEG. The dehydrogenation of TLEGHPO started at this temperature At 130°, 1 mol of TLEGHPO was formed for 1.1 mol of TLEG. Slight degradation of TLEGHPO occurred at C-C and C-H bonds of TLEGHPO. Degradation of C-C and C-H bonds of TLEGHPO occurred at 155°. The relationship between the maximum increase in weight (% $\mu g/cm2$) and film thickness of TLEG (μm) is given by equations. In the temperature range of thermal degradation (180°-600°), the relation between the layer thickness of thermal oxidative degradation (μm) and film thickness of TLEG (μm) is also given by equations.

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

```
FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007
L1
           5464 S CANDLE?
L2
            140 S CANDLE WAX
            108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
L3
L4
           3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
L5
           6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L6
              0 S L4 AND L5
L7
        1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
L8
            203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
L9
             49 S L8 AND L7
L10
              0 S L9 AND L5
L11
            272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
L12
              0 S L11 AND L5
L13
              0 S L12 AND L7
L14
           7445 S FRYING
L15
           4943 S L14 AND L7
             42 S L15 AND L5
L16
L17
              0 S L16 AND L1
L18
              0 S L16 AND WAX
L19
              0 S L16 AND L3
L20
             25 S L7 AND L3
              0 S L20 AND L5
L21
         105455 S WAX
L22
            273 S L22 AND L5
L23
L24
             0 S L23 AND L14
L25
           4943 S L14 AND L7
L26
           195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
L27
              0 S L26 AND L5
```

```
L28
             2 S L1 AND L5
        54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L29
L30
        216440 S LIPIDS
L31
             94 S L29 AND L30
              1 S L31 AND L5
L32
L33 1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
        118649 S L33 AND L7
L34
         2957 S L34 AND L22
L35
            12 S L35 AND L1
L36
L37
         12263 S COMMINUT?
             1 S L37 AND L4
L38
L39
            277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
             6 S L39 AND L30
L40
              0 S L40 AND L29
L41
              3 S L29 AND L5
L42
 => s extract
         47268 EXTRACT
         49975 EXTRACTS
         92692 EXTRACT
                 (EXTRACT OR EXTRACTS)
        333041 EXT
        237460 EXTS
        508099 EXT
                 (EXT OR EXTS)
        540881 EXTRACT
                 (EXTRACT OR EXT)
 => s 143 130
MISSING OPERATOR L43 L30
The search profile that was entered contains terms or
nested terms that are not separated by a logical operator.
=> s 143 and 130
L44 10010 L43 AND L30
 => s animal (3w) material
       1407708 ANIMAL
        475586 ANIMALS
        1756848 ANIMAL
                  (ANIMAL OR ANIMALS)
        1624775 MATERIAL
        2162788 MATERIALS
       3250240 MATERIAL
                  (MATERIAL OR MATERIALS)
         2300 ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
 L45
 => s vegetable (3w) material
         98044 VEGETABLE
         31456 VEGETABLES
        113064 VEGETABLE
                 (VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLES)
        1624775 MATERIAL
        2162788 MATERIALS
        3250240 MATERIAL
                  (MATERIAL OR MATERIALS)
          5821 VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
 L46
```

=> s 144 and 145 and 146

L47 0 L44 AND L45 AND L46

=> s 145 and 144

8 L45 AND L44 L48

=> s 144 and 146

8 L44 AND L46 L49

=> d 148 1-8 ibib abs

L48 ANSWER 1 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:104587 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:156901

Bioresorbable material for filling bone defects TITLE:

Briest, Arne; Muecke, Ingo INVENTOR(S):

Ossacur AG, Germany PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent German

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | PATENT NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. D | | | D | ATE | | | | |
|------|--|-----|------|------|-------------|-----|------|-----|------|---------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| | WO 2006010547 WO 2006010547 | | | | A2 20060202 | | | | WO 2 | | | | | 2 | 0050 | 720 | | |
| | - | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | | | | | | | | | | DZ, | | | | | | | |
| | | | GΕ, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KM, | ΚP, | KR, | KZ, |
| | | | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, |
| | | | NG, | NI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, |
| | | | SL, | SM, | SY, | TJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | ŪG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, |
| | | | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, |
| | | | IS, | ΙT, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, |
| | | | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | TG, | BW, | GH, |
| | | | GM, | ΚĒ, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | ŪG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, |
| | | | • | KZ, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DE 1 | 020 | 0403 | 6881 | | | | | | | DE 2 | | | | | | | |
| PRIC | RITY | | | | | | | | | | DE 2 | | | | | | | |
| AB | Disc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | bioresorbable material comprises a demineralized xenogeneic bone material and at least one additive, active substance, and/or ext. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | or the active substance represent/s a | | | | | s a | | | |
| | biol. active material and/or the ext. is a biol. ext. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

L48 ANSWER 2 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:221911 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:251130

Method and system for classifying a scenario TITLE:

Chaplen, Frank W. R.; Gerwick, William H.; Jovanovic, INVENTOR(S): Goran; Kolodziej, Wojtek J.; Liburdy, Jim; McFadden, Phil; Paul, Brian K.; Plant, Thomas K.; Trempy, Janine

E.; Willard, Corwin; Pacut, Andrzej; Upson, Rosalyn H.; Roussel, Nicolas

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Oregon State University, USA

PCT Int. Appl., 193 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PAT | TENT I | NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | i | APPL | ICAT: | ION 1 | 10. | | D | ATE | |
|----------|--------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| | 2003 | | | | | | 2003 | | Ĭ | WO 2 | 002-1 | JS29(| 085 | | 2 | 0020 | 912 |
| WO | 2003 | | | | | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | АL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | ΑZ, | ΒA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DΕ, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KΡ, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, |
| | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, |
| | | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ŻW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | TJ, | TM, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CŻ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, |
| | | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, |
| | | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | | • |
| AU | 2002 | 33650 |)4 | | A1 | | 2003 | 0324 | 7 | AU 2 | 002-3 | 33650 |)4 | | 2 | 0020 | 912 |
| US | 2005 | 07483 | 34 | | A1 | | 2005 | 0407 | 1 | US 2 | 004-8 | 80138 | 39 | | 2 | 0040 | 312 |
| PRIORITY | Y APP | LN. | INFO | . : | | | | | Į | US 2 | 001-3 | 3220 | 04P |] | 2 2 | 0010 | 912 |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | WO 2 | 002-1 | JS290 | 085 | 7 | √ 2 | 0020 | 912 |

Living cells can be used to identify or quantify bioactive conditions, AB including without limitation, chems., biol. pathogens, and environmental conditions, such as pH, in samples based on changes in, for example, cell color, morphol. and/or physiol. Such changes can be directly detected or detected with the aid of instrumentation. One embodiment of the method comprises exposing a system to a bioactive condition, such as a chemical agent, a biol. pathogen, an environmental condition, such as pH, etc., and combinations of such conditions. The system then exhibits a response to the bioactive condition. The response of the system, or a portion thereof, to the bioactive condition is then represented, such as by digital images. The method then involves attempting to classify a scenario by database comparison. Classification can be in terms of numeric or non-numerical classifiers. Typically, the system comprises living cells. Living cells useful for practicing the method experience a detectable change in response to an interaction with a bioactive condition. A likely living cell for use with the method and apparatus of the present invention is a chromatophore. The present method has a number of uses, including classifying unknown drug candidates, classifying unknown toxins, classifying chemical warfare agents, etc. The method a can be implemented using a computer program encoding the method. Moreover, a computer-readable medium is described on which is stored a computer program having instructions for executing the method. A cytosensor apparatus also is described. Betta chromatophores were isolated and used in cytosensors to detect biol. toxins in food and water, a calcium ion channel in erythrophores, and other agents. A two-cell cytosensor containing chromatophores and a small inoculum of a selected microbial cell was used to test potential antibiotics.

L48 ANSWER 3 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:782506 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:351952

Carbohydrate-flavonoid-nutrient biologically active TITLE:

supplement for food use.

INVENTOR(S): Nekrasova, V. B.; Nikitina, T. V.; Kurnygina, V. T.;

Bespalov, V. G.

Obshchestvo s Ogranichennoi Otvetstvennost'yu PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

"Fitolon-Nauka", Russia

Russ., No pp. given SOURCE:

CODEN: RUXXE7

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Russian

1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| RU 2181560 | C2 | 20020427 | RU 2000-107907 | 20000403 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | RU 2000-107907 | 20000403 |
| | - | | | |

The biol. active supplement comprises a carbohydrate-flavonoid ext AΒ . prepared from pine and/or spruce coniferous needles. Exts. have, %: carbohydrates ≤85, flavonoids ≤6.0, amino acids and proteins ≤10, mineral substances, ≤15, organic acids ≤15, lignans ≤50, tannins ≤15, and vitamins of group B ≤50 mg% and vitamin C ≤300 mg%. The biol. active supplement can contain addnl. vitamins and/or polyunsatd. fatty acids, and/or sterols, and/or saponins, and/or lipids, from plant or animal raw materials, the raw materials exhibiting optimal balance of components such as adaptogens and detoxicants for disease control.

L48 ANSWER 4 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:559056 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:260051

TITLE:

Final report on the safety assessment of human

placental protein, hydrolyzed human placental protein,

human placental enzymes, human placental

lipids, human umbilical extract,

placental protein, hydrolyzed placental protein,

placental enzymes, placental lipids, and

umbilical extract

AUTHOR(S):

Nair, Bindu; Elmore, Amy R.; Anderson, F. Alan

CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE:

Cosmetic Ingredient Review, Washington, DC, 20036, USA International Journal of Toxicology (2002), 21(Suppl.

1), 81-91

CODEN: IJTOFN; ISSN: 1091-5818

Taylor & Francis Ltd. PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

Various proteins, lipids, or other exts. from human or other animal placentas are described as cosmetic ingredients. Human Placental Protein comprises protein derived from human placentas. Placental Protein is derived from animal placentas. Similarly, Human Placental Lipids and Placental Lipids are the lipid fractions from the same source materials. Hydrolyzed Human Placental Protein and Hydrolyzed Placental Protein are produced from the resp. protein exts. by acid, enzyme, or other hydrolysis methods. Human Placental Enzymes and Placental Enzymes are enzymes obtained by aqueous extraction of human or other animal placental material. Human Umbilical Ext. and Umbilical Ext. are

unspecified exts. of material from human or other animal

umbilical cords. Different materials called Human Placental Exts

. and Placental Exts., assumed to contain estrogenic hormones or other biol. active substances, are not recognized as cosmetic ingredients, even though the use of these ingredients in cosmetics have been reported to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Human-derived ingredients are prohibited from use under the provisions of the European Union cosmetics directive based on concerns about transmission of human spongiform encephalopathies and viral diseases, for example, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Umbilical Ext. has precedent for unrestricted use in Japan, except for certain products. Most of these ingredients are described as hair-conditioning agents and miscellaneous skin-conditioning agents,

although the umbilical exts. function as biol. additives in cosmetics. Of the human-derived ingredients, only Human Placental Protein is currently reported to be used. Animal-derived placental proteins, hydrolyzed proteins, lipids, and enzymes were all currently reported to be used. No current uses of the umbilical exts. were reported. Most of the available data relates to placental derivs. that appear to have estrogenic or other biol. activity. The one clin. study that appears to utilize proteinaceous material only reported no irritant reaction. Clearly, the available data are insufficient to support safety of these ingredients in cosmetics. The addnl. data needed include (1) skin sensitization at concentration of use; (2) gross pathol. and histopathol. in skin and other major organ systems associated with repeated exposures, and dermal reproductive and developmental toxicity data; (3) photosensitization; (4) one genotoxicity assay in a mammalian system; if pos., then a 2-yr dermal carcinogenicity study using National Toxicol. Program (NTP) methods may be needed; (5) ocular toxicity, if available. Any studies should be done on all ingredients unless chemical anal. data show similarity among ingredients. Because there is confusion and concern about the use of substances with estrogenic or other biol. activity in cosmetic formulations, it was concluded that none of these ingredients used in cosmetics should deliver any metabolic/endocrine activity. In addition, any current use of these ingredients should be free of detectable pathogenic viruses or infectious agents.

THERE ARE 45 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 45 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L48 ANSWER 5 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:278070 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

132:305471

TITLE:

Method of extracting lipids from marine and

aquatic animal tissues

INVENTOR(S):

Beaudoin, Adrien; Martin, Genevieve

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Universite de Sherbrooke, Can.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 58 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT N | KIND D | | DATE | APPLICATION | | ION | ON NO. | | | DATE | | | | | |
|----------|-------------|-----|------|---------------|-----|-----|--------|-----|----------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | - | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| WO 20000 | A1 20000427 | | 1 | WO 1999-CA987 | | | | | 19991021 | | | | | | |
| W: | AE, AL | AM, | ΑT, | ΑU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CR, | CU, |
| | CZ, DE | DK, | DM, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | ΗŪ, | ID, | IL, |
| | IN, IS, | JP, | ΚE, | KG, | ΚP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, |
| | MD, MG | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, |

```
SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
              CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     CA 2251265
                             A1
                                    20000421
                                                 CA 1998-2251265
                                                                             19981021
                                    20000427
                                                  CA 1999-2346979
     CA 2346979
                             A1
                                                                             19991021
     AU 9964552
                             Α
                                    20000508
                                                  AU 1999-64552
                                                                             19991021
     AU 765464
                             B2
                                    20030918
     BR 9914699
                             Α
                                    20010710
                                                  BR 1999-14699
                                                                             19991021
                                    20010816 EP 1999-952180
     EP 1123368
                             A1
                                                                            19991021
          R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
              IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     CN 1324394
                                    20011128
                                                  CN 1999-812417
                             Α
                                                                             19991021
     JP 2002527604
                             Т
                                    20020827
                                                  JP 2000-577261
                                                                             19991021
                                                  RU 2001-113503
     RU 2236441
                             C2
                                    20040920
                                                                             19991021
     IN 2001MN00408
                             Α
                                    20050909
                                                  IN 2001-MN408
                                                                             20010417
     NO 2001001915
                            Α
                                    20010621
                                                NO 2001-1915
                                                                             20010418
                            В1
     NO 321481
                                    20060515
                           A 20010622

A 20020620 ZA 2001-3235

B1 20041005 US 2001-830146

20050923 IN 2005-MN323

CA 1998-2251265
     MX 2001PA03955
                                    20010622 MX 2001-PA3955
                                                                            20010420
     ZA 2001003235
                                                                            20010420
                                                                            20010725
     US 6800299
                                                                            20050425
     IN 2005MN00323
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                  CA 1998-2251265
                                                                         A 19981021
                                                  WO 1999-CA987
                                                                        W 19991021
                                                  IN 2001-MN408
                                                                        A3 20010417
```

AB Provided herein is a method for extracting lipid fractions from marine and aquatic animal material by acetone extraction. The resulting non-soluble and particulate fraction is preferably subjected to an addnl. solvent extraction with an alc., preferably ethanol, isopropanol or to-butanol or an ester of acetic acid, preferably Et acetate to achieve extraction of the remaining soluble lipid fraction from the marine and aquatic animal material. The remaining non-soluble particulate contents is also recovered since it is enriched in proteins and contains a useful amount of active enzymes. Also provided herein is a krill ext.

REFERENCE COUNT:

F: 14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L48 ANSWER 6 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1988:52449 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

108:52449

TITLE:

Supercritical fluid extraction of animal

-derived materials Kamarei, Ahmad Reza

INVENTOR(S):

Angio-Medical Corp., USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA | TENT NO. | | | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|----|----------|-----|-----|--------|-----------|-----------------|----------|
| WO | 8702697 | | | A1 | 19870507 | WO 1986-US2357 | 19861029 |
| | W: AU, | DK, | FI, | HU, JF | , KR, NO | | |
| | RW: AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, FR | , GB, IT, | LU, NL, SE | |
| US | 4749522 | | | Α | 19880607 | US 1985-793622 | 19851031 |

```
AU 8767741
                              19870519
                                         AU 1987-67741
                                                               19861029
    AU 602326
                        B2
                              19901011
    EP 243494
                        A1
                              19871104
                                         EP 1987-900367
                                                               19861029
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE
               . A2
    HU 44281
                              19880229
                                         HU 1987-445
                                                               19861029
    JP 63501851
                        Т
                                         JP 1987-500166
                                                               19861029
                              19880728
                                         ZA 1986-8321
                                                               19861031
    ZA 8608321
                       Α
                              19870624
    ES 2002056
                       Α6
                              19880701
                                         ES 1986-2850
                                                               19861031
    IL 80461
                       Α
                              19900610
                                         IL 1986-80461
                                                               19861031
    CA 1270623
                       A1
                              19900626
                                         CA 1986-521925
                                                               19861031
                              19870626 NO 1987-2687
    NO 8702687
                       Α
                                                               19870626
                            19870629
    DK 8703338
                        Α
                                         DK 1987-3338
                                                               19870629
    FI 8702868
                        Α
                              19870629
                                         FI 1987-2868
                                                               19870629
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                         US 1985-793622
                                                             A 19851031
                                                            A 19861029
                                         WO 1986-US2357
```

Supercrit. fluids (SCF) are found to be useful in extracting desired materials from animal tissues, cells, and organs. By varying the choice of SCF, exptl. conditions, and animal source material, one may obtain lipids, proteins, nucleotides, saccharides, and other desirable components or remove undesirable components. Six samples were chosen for anal.: homogenates of porcine adipose tissue, porcine omentum and bovine omentum, and chloroform-methanol fraction exts. of each of these were prepared by addition of distilled H2O in twice the volume of tissue, centrifuge homogenization, overnight freeze-drying, addition of 4 times the volume of phosphate-buffered saline solution, with addnl. homogenization and centrifuging. A lipid cake was produced which was then recovered and extracted with 10 times the volume of chloroform/methanol solvent (2:1, volume/volume). Centrifugation and evaporation of the solvent followed, with

recovery of the filtered, viscous supernatant. The apparatus for this method was also described.

L48 ANSWER 7 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1985:191144 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

102:191144

TITLE:

Isolation of sphingomyelin from animal raw

materials

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Kostetskii, E. Ya.; Nedashkovskaya, E. P.; Zilbers, J. Far Eastern State University, USSR; Institute of Sea

Biology, Vladivostok; All-Union Scientific-Research

Institute of Applied Biochemistry

SOURCE:

U.S.S.R. From: Otkrytiya, Izobret. 1985, (1), 96.

CODEN: URXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Russian

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| SU 1133275 | A1 | 19850107 | SU 1983-3629497 | 19830726 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | SU 1983-3629497 | 19830726 |
| | | | C 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 | |

AB Sphingomyelin is isolated by extraction of lipids with a CHCl3-MeOH mixture, alkaline hydrolysis of a lipid ext., and purification of sphingomyelin in a column with silica gel. Sphingomyelin is obtained by extracting lipids with CHCl3-MeOH (1:1) with addition of 15-25% by volume H20 (based on the weight of the mixture). The resulting lipid ext. is processed by acid hydrolysis with dilute HCl and by alkaline hydrolysis with

dilute alkaline solution with subsequent purification of sphingomyelin by passing it

through one silica gel column by eluting the impurities with CHCl3-MeOH (4-5:5-6) and sphingomyelin with CHCl3-MeOH (2:8).

L48 ANSWER 8 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

1983:95650 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 98:95650

Eicosapentaenoic acid TITLE:

Vas'kovskii, V. E.; Romashina, N. A. INVENTOR(S):

Institute of Marine Biology, Vladivostok, USSR PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: U.S.S.R. From: Otkrytiya, Izobret., Prom. Obraztsy,

Tovarnye Znaki 1982, (42), 16-17.

CODEN: URXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Russian

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION | NO. | DATE | | | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | SU 973128 | A1 | 19821115 | SU 1981-329 | | 19810311 | | | | | | | |
| | RITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | SU 1981-329 | | | | | | | | | |
| AB | eicosapentaenoic ac | id (I) | [32839-30-8 |] is prepare | d by extrac | ting lipids | | | | | | | |
| | from animal raw mat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | lipids saponified with a NaOMe solution in MeOH, esterified with excess | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HCl in MeOH, the Me | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | column-chromatog. o | n silic | a gel with s | ubsequent el | ution with | an organic | | | | | | | |
| | solvent. The Me es | ters ar | e separated | by column ch | romatog. wi | th elution of I. | | | | | | | |
| | Strongylocentrotus | interme | dius Gonads | are used as | a source of | I with | | | | | | | |
| | elution of I succes | sively | with mixts. | of organic s | olvents wit | h decreasing | | | | | | | |
| | polarity, 1st with | hexane. | then with a | 96:4 mixtur | e of hexane | -Et20 and then | | | | | | | |
| | with a 90:4:0.5-80: | | | | | | | | | | | | |

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

```
FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007
           5464 S CANDLE?
L1
            140 S CANDLE WAX
L2
            108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
L3
L4
           3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
           6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L5
              0 S L4 AND L5
L6
        1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
L7
            203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
^{18}
             49 S L8 AND L7
L9
              0 S L9 AND L5
L10
            272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
L11
L12
              0 S L11 AND L5
L13
              0 S L12 AND L7
           7445 S FRYING
L14
           4943 S L14 AND L7
L15
            42 S L15 AND L5
L16
             0 S L16 AND L1
L17
              0 S L16 AND WAX
L18
```

```
L19
             0 S L16 AND L3
L20
             25 S L7 AND L3
L21
             0 S L20 AND L5
        105455 S WAX
L22
L23
           273 S L22 AND L5
            0 S L23 AND L14
L24
L25
           4943 S L14 AND L7
           195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
L26
L27
             0 S L26 AND L5
              2 S L1 AND L5
L28
         54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L29
L30
        216440 S LIPIDS
L31
             94 S L29 AND L30
             1 S L31 AND L5
L32
L33
        1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
L34
        118649 S L33 AND L7
L35
          2957 S L34 AND L22
            12 S L35 AND L1
L36
L37
         12263 S COMMINUT?
L38
             1 S L37 AND L4
           277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
L39
             6 S L39 AND L30
L40
             0 S L40 AND L29
L41
L42
             3 S L29 AND L5
L43
        540881 S EXTRACT
         10010 S L43 AND L30
L44
          2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
L45
          5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
L46
             0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
L47
            8 S L45 AND L44
L48
            8 S L44 AND L46
L49
```

=> d 149 1-9 ibib abs

L49 ANSWER 1 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:409592 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:378704

TITLE: Water-dispersible composition and method for preparing

same

INVENTOR(S): Wang, Junkuan; Bertholet, Raymond; Ducret, Pierre

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Nestec S.A., Switz.
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 18pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | DATE | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|-----|-----|-----------|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WO 2007039452 · | | | | | A1 20070412 | | | , | WO 2 | 006- | EP66 | 511 | | 20060919 | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | • | GE, | GH, | GM, | HN, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | ΚE, | KG, | KM, | KN, | ΚP, |
| | | KR, | KZ, | LA, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | LY, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, |
| | | MW, | MX, | MY, | MZ, | NA, | NG, | NI, | NO, | ΝZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RS, |
| | | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SM, | sv, | SY, | TJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, |
| | | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | |

RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM A 20050920 EP 2005-20453 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: A water-dispersible composition (preferably a powder) consists of water-extractible bioactive components (e.g., carotenoids or flavonoids) of fruit or vegetable or plant origin obtainable by a process which comprises: (a) subjecting a selected fruit or vegetable or plant material to homogenization in weak alkaline conditions and at moderate temperature; (b) separating the liquid ext. from the homogenized mass and subsequently bringing it to neutrality; and (c) concentrating or drying (preferably freeze drying) the neutralized liquid ext. The composition can be used as primary composition in the preparation of, e.g., a food product for oral administration, a food supplement, a pet food product, a pet food supplement, a cosmetic preparation, or a pharmaceutical preparation THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 9 REFERENCE COUNT: RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L49 ANSWER 2 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN 2006:1216213 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: 145:470369 DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: Method for manufacturing dry microencapsulated drink (variants) Avstrievskikh, A. N.; Vekovtsev, A. A. INVENTOR(S): 000 "Artlaif", Russia PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Russ., 8pp. SOURCE: CODEN: RUXXE7 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent Russian LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: APPLICATION NO. DATE KIND PATENT NO. ______ _____ ---------_____ C2 20061120 RU 2004-111752 RU 2004-111752 RU 2287305 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: Variant methods for the manufacture of dry powder beverage concs. from plant raw materials are described. In the first variant, the plant ext . is mixed with auxiliary substance (gum arabic) and a dairy product (dry whole milk); sucrose and water are added during mixing to obtain emulsion with 1-20 weight parts of gum arabic, 5-50 weight parts of sucrose, 0.5-5.0 weight parts of dry plant ext., 35.0-70.0 weight parts of dry whole milk, and 97.0-408.3 weight parts of water. The mixture is then spray-dried at ≤70°C to develop microcapsules coated with gum arabic. In the second variant, the mixed plant aqueous ext. with 10-30% dry matter is mixed with auxiliary substances (gum arabic) and a dairy product (dry whole milk); sucrose and water are added to obtain emulsion with 1-20 weight parts of gum arabic, 5-50 weight parts of sucrose, 95.1-388.3 weight parts of aqueous plant ext., 35.0-70.0 weight parts of dry whole milk, and 95.1-388.0 weight parts of water. The mixture is then spray-dried as above. The mixed plant ext. is obtained from herbs, roots, flowers, and/or fruits and contains at least 2 components. The microcapsules have

a natural polymer (gum arabic) membrane coating protecting lipids

and biol. active substances.

L49 ANSWER 3 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1154002 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:405038

TITLE: Complex processing of wild rose fruits for

vitamin-containing nutritional supplements.

INVENTOR(S): Rubchevskaya, L. P.; Shanina, E. V.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Gosudarstvennoe Obrazovatel'noe Uchrezhdenie Vysshego

Professional'nogo Obrazovaniya "Sibirskii

Gosudarstvennyi Tekhnologicheskii Universitet", Russia

SOURCE: Russ., 5 pp.

CODEN: RUXXE7

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Russian

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

RU 2263138 C1 20051027 RU 2004-100748 20040108
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: RU 2004-100748 20040108

AB The invention relates to the complex processing of vitamin-containing

vegetable raw materials and can be used in preparing vitamin-containing complexes and nutritional supplements. Complex treatment involves extraction of wild rose fruits with carbon dioxide and preparing a lipid-carotenoid complex and residue that is extracted with water, yielding an aqueous ext. containing a vitamin-flavonoid complex and residue. Before extraction the raw material is milled to particle size 0.5 mm. Extraction of

raw

material with carbon dioxide is carried out under pressure 6-7 MPa and temperature 20-22°C for 3-4 h and extraction with water is carried out in the ratio residue:solvent (water) = 1:10 for 3 h. Then dried residue is extracted with 40-96% aqueous EtOH at 40-100°C for 1-3 h and an aqueous-alc. ext. containing biol. active substances and residue are isolated. The residue is dried and a mineral complex is obtained.

L49 ANSWER 4 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:78248 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:104204

TITLE: Method of vegetable oil production by extraction with

ethanol

INVENTOR(S): Kislukhina, O. V.; Tyrsin, Yu. A.; Migacheva, O. V.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Moskovskii Gosudarstvennyi Universitet Pishchevykh

Proizvodstv, Russia

SOURCE: Russ., No pp. given

CODEN: RUXXE7

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Russian

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

RU 2149892 C1 20000527 RU 1999-103749 19990225
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: RU 1999-103749 19990225

AB Vegetable oil is produced by ethanol extraction from mixture of several species of vegetable raw materials. The mixture contains, %:

lipid, 15-30; tocopherol, 0.4-1.2; carotinoid, 0.005-0.05. Oil separation is conducted at water concentration in ext. equal 28-32%. The method allows for production of higher quality of oil for pharmaceutical applications.

L49 ANSWER 5 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:650071 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:241786

TITLE: Lipid composition of seven APTT reagents in relation

to heparin sensitivity

AUTHOR(S): Kitchen, S.; Cartwright, I.; Woods, T. A. L.;

Jennings, I.; Preston, F. E.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Sheffield Thrombosis and Haemostasis Centre, Royal

Hallamshire Hospital, Sheffield, S10 2JF, UK

SOURCE: British Journal of Haematology (1999), 106(3), 801-808

CODEN: BJHEAL; ISSN: 0007-1048

PUBLISHER: Blackwell Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

The phospholipid content of different activated partial thromboplastin time (APTT) reagents was determined and compared to heparin sensitivity. seven reagents included were those most widely used amongst participants of the U.K. National External Quality Assessment Scheme (NEQAS) at the time of study. Heparin sensitivity was assessed using the APTT ratios obtained by more than 300 NEQAS participants on five plasmas prepared from patients receiving unfractionated heparin. The concns. of three neutral lipids and six phospholipids present in the seven APTT reagents were determined by high-performance thin-layer chromatog. (HPTLC) and densitometry. Both the concns. and the relative percentages of individual phospholipid components varied markedly between reagents. The total phospholipid concentration included a 12-fold range from 16 to 205 μg/mL. Phosphatidylserine (PS) was completely lacking from one reagent prepared from vegetable material and ranged from 3 to 22 $\mu g/mL$ in the other six reagents containing exts. from animal tissue. The concentration of phosphatidylcholine ranged from 3 to 109 $\mu g/mL$. There was no demonstrable relationship between the concentration of any individual lipid components and heparin sensitivity. However, the relative percentage phospholipid composition was important since a lower % of PS or phosphatidylinositol (PI) correlated with increasing heparin

sensitivity.

REFERENCE COUNT: 14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L49 ANSWER 6 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:399988 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:19910

TITLE: Manufacture of polar lipid-rich, fractionated oils,

and their use

INVENTOR(S): Hersloef, Bengt; Tingvall, Per; Kroon, Carl-Gunnar

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Scotia Lipidteknik AB, Swed.

SOURCE: Swed., 19 pp.
CODEN: SSXXAY

CODEN: SSXX

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Swedish

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

19970324 SE 1995-3296

19950922

```
SE 504664
SE 9503296
                      C2
A
                               19970323
                       A1
    CA 2232541
                               19970327 CA 1996-2232541
                                                                 19960913
                 C
     CA 2232541
                               20050510
    WO 9711141
                              19970327 WO 1996-SE1146
                                                                 19960913
        W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
            ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS,
            LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD,
            SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN
        RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR,
            IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA
    AU 9671019
                        Α
                              19970409
                                         AU 1996-71019
    AU 706577
                        B2
                               19990617
                        T
    JP 11512477
                                         JP 1997-512633
                               19991026
                                                                19960913
                       B2
    JP 3782457
                               20060607
                        A1
                                         EP 1996-932113
    EP 1027413
                               20000816
                                                                 19960913
                              20031119
    EP 1027413
                        В1
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI
    AT 254655 T 20031215 AT 1996-932113 19960913
PT 1027413 T 20040430 PT 1996-932113 19960913
ES 2211974 T3 20040716 ES 1996-932113 19960913
                                          PT 1996-932113
ES 1996-932113
                        B1 20020312 US 1998-29932
                                                                19980309
    US 6355693
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           SE 1995-3296
                                                             A 19950922
                                           WO 1996-SE1146 W 19960913
     The process comprise extracting a vegetable material with a
    nonpolar solvent and evaporating the solvent to obtain a raw ext.
    containing nonpolar and polar lipids, mixing the ext. with
    an alc. to form a 2-phase system, and evaporating the alc. from the alc. phase
    to obtain the polar lipid-rich fraction. The raw ext. is
    obtained from cereals and grains, especially oats. The oils are used in food,
    pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, and products for oral, enteral, parenteral,
     topical or other form of administration. Extraction of oats gave a composition
     containing polar lipids 40 and oil 60, the polar lipids
     contained glycolipids 80.7, phospholipids 14.5, and other polar
     lipids 4.8, and the glycolipids contained DGDG
     (digalactosediacylglycerol structure) 76.3 and other glycolipids 4.4 weight%.
L49 ANSWER 7 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:555286 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                       115:155286
                       Extraction of constituents of vegetable
TITLE:
                        material with selective solvents
                        Baccou, Jean Claude; Faugeras, Pierre; Ros, Pierre;
INVENTOR(S):
                        Sauvaire, Yves
                        Commissariat a l'Energie Atomique, Fr.; Universite des
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc
                        Eur. Pat. Appl., 5 pp.
SOURCE:
                        CODEN: EPXXDW
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        French
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                         APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                              19910814 EP 1991-400172
                                          _____
                                                                 _____
    EP 441672
                                                                19910125
                        A1
```

R: BE, CH, DE, ES, GB, IT, LI, NL

19900129 FR 2657539 A1 19910802 FR 1990-983 FR 2657539 B1 19920403 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: A 19900129 FR 1990-983 Vegetable materials are subjected to extraction using selective solvents of increasing polarity. The method is especially suitable for the removal of undesired components from flours and grains. Powdered lupine grains are pelleted with Na CMC and the pellets are extracted successively with hexane, 70% EtOH and water (pH7). The 3 solvents ext. lipids, bitter alkaloids and proteins, especially The products are lupine oil and lysine protein cake, free of bitter alkaloids. L49 ANSWER 8 OF 8 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1970:87126 CAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 72:87126 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 72:15823a,15826a Phytochemical analysis of Clinopodium vulgare TITLE: AUTHOR(S): Kostka, Barbara Akad. Med., Lodz, Pol. CORPORATE SOURCE: Acta Poloniae Pharmaceutica (1969), 26(4), 387 SOURCE: CODEN: APPHAX; ISSN: 0001-6837 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Polish LANGUAGE: Ligroine extraction of Clinopodium vulgare followed by alkaline hydrolysis of AΒ the lipid fraction and subsequent chromatog. on Al203 allowed the isolation of a hydrocarbon fraction m. 63-5° and a mixture of aliphatic alcs. The Me2CO-soluble components were separated into a neutral (phytosterols and carotenoids) and an acid fraction; in addition, a triterpene m. 247-51° was isolated. The acid fraction as well as the acids obtained on hydrolyzing the lipids were analyzed by gas chromatog. Eight fatty acids were identified. The alc. ext. revealed the presence of flavonoids, phenolic acids, tannins or other polyphenols (12.7%), and saponins. The hemolytic index was 420 for the vegetable material and 3445 for the crude isolated saponin. Hydrolysis of the saponin revealed (paper chromatog.) galactose, fucose, arabinose, and rhamnose and a triterpene aglucon.

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007 L1 5464 S CANDLE? 140 S CANDLE WAX L2108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL L3 3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE L46096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS L5 0 S L4 AND L5 L6 1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#) L7203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE L8 49 S L8 AND L7 L9 0 S L9 AND L5 L10L11 272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE 0 S L11 AND L5 L120 S L12 AND L7 L13 L147445 S FRYING L15 4943 S L14 AND L7

```
42 S L15 AND L5
L16
            0 S L16 AND L1
L17
L18
             0 S L16 AND WAX
L19 .
             0 S L16 AND L3
L20
             25 S L7 AND L3
             0 S L20 AND L5
L21
      105455 S WAX
L22
           273 S L22 AND L5
L23
            0 S L23 AND L14
L24
          4943 S L14 AND L7
L25
           195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
L26
            0 S L26 AND L5
L27
             2 S L1 AND L5
L28
         54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L29
L30
         216440 S LIPIDS
L31
             94 S L29 AND L30
L32
              1 S L31 AND L5
      1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
L33
       118649 S L33 AND L7
L34
         2957 S L34 AND L22
L35
             12 S L35 AND L1
L36
         12263 S COMMINUT?
L37
             1 S L37 AND L4
L38
            277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
L39
             6 S L39 AND L30
L40
L41
              0 S L40 AND L29
              3 S L29 AND L5
L42
        540881 S EXTRACT
L43
         10010 S L43 AND L30
L44
          2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
L45
L46
          5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
              0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
L47
              8 S L45 AND L44
L48
L49
              8 S L44 AND L46
=> s hydrogenate?
L50 134369 HYDROGENATE?
=> s 15 and 17
     2691 L5 AND L7
=> s 150 and 151
     107 L50 AND L51
L52
=> s 152 and 122
        1 L52 AND L22
L53
=> d 153 ibib abs
L53 ANSWER 1 OF 1 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:758061 CAPLUS
                        123:168118
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        Lipid composition of ten edible seed species from
TITLE:
                       North Vietnam
AUTHOR(S): Imbs, A. B.; Pham, Long Quoc
CORPORATE SOURCE: Institute Marine Biology, Far East Branch Russian
Academy Sciences, Vladivostok, 690041, Russia
                        Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society (1995),
SOURCE:
```

72(8), 957-61

CODEN: JAOCA7; ISSN: 0003-021X

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

AOCS Press Journal English

The lipid composition and oil content of ten edible speed species from North Vietnam (Cassia tora, Ipomoea aquatica, Raphanus sativus, Citrullus lanatus, Cucumis melo, Cucurbita pepo, Luffa cylindrica, Phaseolus vulgaris, Vigna aurea, Sesamum orientale) have been investigated. The contents of hydrocarbon, triacylglycerol, free fatty acid, sterol, di- and monoglycerol, and polar lipid fractions have been determined with a thin-layer chromatog. (TLC)/flame-ionization detection analyzer. Mol. species of hydrogenated triacylglycerols and the fatty acid composition of total lipids also have been analyzed by capillary gas-liquid chromatog. The quantities of major phospholipid classes of four seed species (C. tora, I. aquatica, R. sativus, V. aurea) have been determined by two-dimensional TLC and the spectrophotometrical phosphorus anal. The fatty acid compns. of nonpolar and polar lipid fractions of these four species also have been analyzed.

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

```
FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007
L1
           5464 S CANDLE?
L2
           140 S CANDLE WAX
L3
           108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
L4
           3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
           6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L5
             0 S L4 AND L5
L6
L7
        1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
            203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
L8
             49 S L8 AND L7
L9
L10
             0 S L9 AND L5
L11
            272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
              0 S L11 AND L5
L12
L13
              0 S L12 AND L7
L14
           7445 S FRYING
L15
           4943 S L14 AND L7
             42 S L15 AND L5
L16
L17
             0 S L16 AND L1
L18
             0 S L16 AND WAX
             0 S L16 AND L3
L19
L20
             25 S L7 AND L3
L21
             0 S L20 AND L5
L22
         105455 S WAX
            273 S L22 AND L5
L23
             0 S L23 AND L14
L24
L25
           4943 S L14 AND L7
L26
            195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
              0 S L26 AND L5
L27
L28
              2 S L1 AND L5
L29
          54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L30
         216440 S LIPIDS
L31
            94 S L29 AND L30
L32
              1 S L31 AND L5
```

```
1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
L33
L34
         118649 S L33 AND L7
L35
           2957 S L34 AND L22
L36
             12 S L35 AND L1
L37
          12263 S COMMINUT?
              1 S L37 AND L4
L38
            277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
L39
              6 S L39 AND L30
L40
L41
              0 S L40 AND L29
              3 S L29 AND L5
L42
L43
         540881 S EXTRACT
L44
         10010 S L43 AND L30
L45
           2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
           5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
L46
              0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
L47
              8 S L45 AND L44
L48
L49
              8 S L44 AND L46
L50
         134369 S HYDROGENATE?
          2691 S L5 AND L7
L51
L52
            107 S L50 AND L51
              1 S L52 AND L22
L53
=> s 17 and cooking
         53891 COOKING
            79 COOKINGS
         53910 COOKING
                 (COOKING OR COOKINGS)
L54
         10641 L7 AND COOKING
=> s 154 and 150
L55
           499 L54 AND L50
=> 155 and 15
L55 IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND
The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system.
For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter
"HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>).
=> s 155 and 15
             4 L55 AND L5
L56
=> d 156 1-4 ibib abs
L56 ANSWER 1 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2006:336573 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         145:61726
                         Utilization of high-oleic rapeseed oil for
TITLE:
                         deep-fat frying of french fries compared to
                         other commonly used edible oils
                         Matthaeus, Bertrand
AUTHOR(S):
                         Federal Research Center for Food and Nutrition,
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Institute for Lipid Research, Muenster, Germany
                         European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology
SOURCE:
                         (2006), 108(3), 200-211
                         CODEN: EJLTFM; ISSN: 1438-7697
                         Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA
PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
```

Changes in chemical, phys. and sensory parameters of high-oleic rapeseed oil (HORO) (NATREON) during 72 h of deep-fat frying of AΒ potatoes were compared with those of commonly used frying oils, palm olein (PO), high-oleic sunflower oil (HOSO) and partially hydrogenated rapeseed oil (PHRO). In addition to the sensory evaluation of the oils and the potatoes, the content of polar compds., oligomer triacylglycerols and free fatty acids, the oxidative stability by Rancimat, the smoke point and the anisidine value were determined French fries obtained with HORO, PO and HOSO were still suitable for human consumption after 66 h of deep-fat frying, while French fries fried in PHRO were inedible after 30 h. During the frying period, none of the oils exceeded the limit for the amount of polar compds., oligomer triacylglycerols and free fatty acids recommended by the German Society of Fat Science (DGF) as criteria for rejection of used frying oils. After 72 h, the smoke point of all oils was below 150 °C, and the amount of tocopherols was reduced to 5 mg/100 g for PHRO and 15 mg/100 g for HORO and HOSO. Remarkable was the decrease of the oxidative stability of HOSO measured by Rancimat. During frying, the oxidative stability of this oil was reduced from 32 h for the fresh oil to below 1 h after 72 h of frying. Only HORO showed still an oxidative stability of more than 2 h. From the results, it can be concluded that the use of HORO for deep-fat frying is comparable to other commonly used oils.

24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L56 ANSWER 2 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

2005:864985 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:87102

Frying oil deterioration - assessment of TITLE:

frying trials Pantzaris, Theophanis P. AUTHOR(S):

CORPORATE SOURCE:

London, Ell 1NG, UK Lipid Technology (2005), 17(7), 151-155 SOURCE:

CODEN: LITEEI; ISSN: 0956-666X

PJ Barnes & Associates PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal English LANGUAGE:

Assessing the performance of frying oils is necessary for cost-effective food production and for the development of better frying oils. But the current methods of assessment involve too many tests, a large volume of results and uncertain, subjective, interpretation of them. Here, we are introducing a simple but math. correct method, which involves using only two tests, namely total polar compds. (TPC) and polymeric triacylglycerols (PTG), as recommended by the German Society for Fat Science (DGF), and calculating the oils' frying life from easy linear equations. This method greatly reduces the effort required and gives precise, objective, numerical answers. It would also be of benefit to industry by enabling the estimation of TPC and PTG from simple time measurements.

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 6 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L56 ANSWER 3 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

2001:136484 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:32938

TITLE: Correlation of quality of frying oil and

oil extracted from potato fritters fried in liquid and partially hydrogenated rapeseed

oils

AUTHOR (S): Hazuka, Zdzislawa; Pawlowicz, Roman; Tynek, Maria;

Drozdowski, Bronislaw

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Technology and Chemistry of Fats,

Technical University of Gdansk, Gdansk, 80-952, Pol.

Journal of Food Lipids (2000), 7(4), 225-236 SOURCE:

> CODEN: JFFLES; ISSN: 1065-7258 Food & Nutrition Press, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

PUBLISHER:

The increase in consumption of food fried in the so-called "deep-frying-AB oil" entails the necessity of knowledge of both thermooxidative transformation occurring in the frying medium and chemical composition of oil absorbed by the fried product. The aim was to correlate the quality of frying medium and oil extracted from potato fritters, fried under rigorously controlled laboratory conditions in liquid and partially hydrogenated rapeseed oils. Oxidation and polymerization reactions predominated during deep frying of potato fritters in both frying media, but hydrolysis occurred only to a small degree. The peroxide value was not a suitable quality control indicator for monitoring the thermooxidative transformation during deep frying. The most suitable method for examining such transformations was to study the content and composition

of the polar fraction. A correlation existed between the amount of polymers and oxidized triacylglycerols (TAGs) and the amount of polar fraction. Small differences existed in the content of thermooxidative transformation products in the frying medium and the oil extracted from potato fritters. By monitoring anisidine value (AnV), El%Icm and the content and composition of the polar fraction in the frying medium, it was possible to evaluate the quality of the fat in the fritters. Thus, the use of partially hydrogenated, compared to liquid rapeseed oil, in deep frying process may be preferred because at the same content of polar fraction and its components partially hydrogenated rapeseed oil contained a lesser amount of secondary oxidation products. THERE ARE 19 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 19

L56 ANSWER 4 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:683380 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:24482

Effect on plasma lipids and lipoproteins of replacing TITLE:

partially hydrogenated fish oil with vegetable fat in margarine

Muller, Hanne; Jordal, Odd; Seljeflot, Ingebjorg; AUTHOR(S):

Kierulf, Peter; Kirkhus, Bente; Ledsaak, Oddlaug;

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

Pedersen, Jan I.

Akershus College, Bekkestua, 1340, Norway CORPORATE SOURCE:

British Journal of Nutrition (1998), 80(3), 243-251 SOURCE:

CODEN: BJNUAV; ISSN: 0007-1145

PUBLISHER: CABI Publishing

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal English LANGUAGE:

We have compared the effects on blood serum lipoproteins and hemostatic AΒ variables of two hard margarines, one traditional margarine containing

partially hydrogenated fish oil (PHFO) and one exptl.

margarine based on vegetable oil (VO). Both were all-purpose cooking margarines with nearly identical functional properties. Trans fatty acids in PHFO were replaced mostly by saturated, monounsatd., and trans fatty acids of vegetable origin in VO. Both margarines contained approx. the same amts. of cis polyunsatd. fatty acids. Sixteen female normolipidemic students consumed diets with the 2 test margarines for 14 days. The fats provided 31% energy in the PHFO diet and 32% energy in the VO diet. The test margarines provided .apprx.26% energy in both diets. In the PHFO diet, 7.8% energy was derived from trans fatty acids and 9.2% from saturated fatty acids (12:0, 14:0, 16:0), while in the VO diet, 1.1% energy was from trans fatty acids and 13.3% from saturated fatty acids (12:0, 14:0, 16:0). The natural content of cholesterol in PHFO was deliberately not balanced by the addition of cholesterol to the VO diet, thus the PHFO diet contained 215 mg and the VO diet 86 mg cholesterol per 8.5 MJ. Blood serum LDL-cholesterol concns. were 19 % higher in women on the PHFO diet compared with the VO diet. The LDL-cholesterol/HDL-cholesterol ratio was 12.6% higher in women on the PHFO diet compared with the VO diet. The level of apolipoprotein (apo) A-I was 6% lower in women on the PHFO diet compared with the VO diet. The ratio of apoB/apoA-I was 10.4% higher in women on the PHFO diet than on the VO diet. There were no differences in total cholesterol, HDL-cholesterol, triacylglycerols, apoB, lipoprotein(a), and hemostatic variables between the diet groups. Thus, PHFO with its unfavorable effects on blood lipids can be replaced by vegetable oils in margarine without appreciable loss of functional properties but with significant improvement in the effects on blood lipoproteins. 47

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 47 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

```
FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007
L1
           5464 S CANDLE?
L2
            140 S CANDLE WAX
            108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
L3
           3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
L4
           6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L5
L6
              0 S L4 AND L5
L7
        1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
            203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
L8
L9
             49 S L8 AND L7
              0 S L9 AND L5
L10
            272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
L11
              0 S L11 AND L5
L12
              0 S L12 AND L7
L13
           7445 S FRYING
L14
           4943 S L14 AND L7
L15
             42 S L15 AND L5
L16
L17
              0 S L16 AND L1
L18
              0 S L16 AND WAX
              0 S L16 AND L3
L19
             25 S L7 AND L3
L20
L21
              0 S L20 AND L5
         105455 S WAX
L22
            273 S L22 AND L5
L23
```

```
L24
              0 S L23 AND L14
           4943 S L14 AND L7
L25
L26
            195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
L27
              0 S L26 AND L5
L28
              2 S L1 AND L5
L29
          54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L30
         216440 S LIPIDS
L31
             94 S L29 AND L30
L32
              1 S L31 AND L5
L33
        1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
        118649 S L33 AND L7
L34
L35
           2957 S L34 AND L22
L36
             12 S L35 AND L1
          12263 S COMMINUT?
L37
             1 S L37 AND L4
L38
            277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
L39
              6 S L39 AND L30
L40
             0 S L40 AND L29
L41
L42
              3 S L29 AND L5
L43
         540881 S EXTRACT
L44
          10010 S L43 AND L30
L45
           2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
L46
           5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
L47
              0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
L48
              8 S L45 AND L44
L49
              8 S L44 AND L46
L50
         134369 S HYDROGENATE?
L51
           2691 S L5 AND L7
L52
            107 S L50 AND L51
L53
              1 S L52 AND L22
          10641 S L7 AND COOKING
L54
            499 S L54 AND L50
L55
L56
              4 S L55 AND L5
=> s 17 and 114
L57
         4943 L7 AND L14
=> s 157 and 133
L58
           413 L57 AND L33
=> 158 and 130
L58 IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND
The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system.
For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter
"HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>).
=> s 158 and 130
L59
           13 L58 AND L30
=> s 158 and 129
L60
             0 L58 AND L29
=> s 114 and 133
L61
          578 L14 AND L33
=> s 161 and 129
L62
             0 L61 AND L29
```

```
=> s sterilized
L63 22032 STERILIZED
=> s 163 and 154
L64 79 L63 AND L54
=> s 164 and 15
L65 0 L64 AND L5
=> d his
      (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)
     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007
           5464 S CANDLE?
L1
             140 S CANDLE WAX
L2
           108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
L3
           3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
L4
            6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L5
L6
            0 S L4 AND L5
L8 203 S COOKING (3W) R:
L9 49 S L8 AND 1.7
         203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
L10
              0 S L9 AND L5
L11
            272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
             0 S L11 AND L5
0 S L12 AND L7
L12
L13
         7445 S FRYING
4943 S L14 AND L7
L14
L14
L15
L16
             42 S L15 AND L5
              0 S L16 AND L1
0 S L16 AND WAX
L17
L18
L19
L19 0 S L16 AND L3
L20 25 S L7 AND L3
L21 0 S L20 AND L5
L22 105455 S WAX
L23 273 S L22 AND L5
L24 0 S L23 AND L14
L25 4943 S L14 AND L7
L26 195 S L25 AND RES
               0 S L16 AND L3
              0 S L23 AND L14
           195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
            0 S L26 AND L5
L27
L28 2 S L1 AND L5
L29 54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L30 216440 S LIPIDS
L28
               2 S L1 AND L5
           94 S L29 AND L30
L31
L32
                1 S L31 AND L5
       1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
118649 S L33 AND L7
L33
L34
          2957 S L34 AND L22
L35
             12 S L35 AND L1
L36
         12263 S COMMINUT?
L37
L38
             1 S L37 AND L4
L39
             277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
            6 S L39 AND L30
L40
L41 0 S L40 AND L29
L42 3 S L29 AND L5
L43 540881 S EXTRACT
L44 10010 S L43 AND L30
```

```
L45
          2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
L46
          5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
L47
              0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
L48
              8 S L45 AND L44
              8 S L44 AND L46
L49
L50
         134369 S HYDROGENATE?
          2691 S L5 AND L7
L51
           107 S L50 AND L51
L52
             1 S L52 AND L22
L53
          10641 S L7 AND COOKING
L54
           499 S L54 AND L50
L55
L56
             4 S L55 AND L5
           4943 S L7 AND L14
L57
           413 S L57 AND L33
L58
            13 S L58 AND L30
L59
             0 S L58 AND L29
L60
            578 S L14 AND L33
L61
             0 S L61 AND L29
L62
          22032 S STERILIZED
L63
            79 S L63 AND L54
L64
L65
              0 S L64 AND L5
=> s 130 and 15
        2927 L30 AND L5
L66
=> s 166 and separate
         26906 SEPARATE
         21061 SEPARATES
         47254 SEPARATE
                 (SEPARATE OR SEPARATES)
        303433 SEP
         12706 SEPS
        314909 SEP
                 (SEP OR SEPS)
        357313 SEPARATE
                 (SEPARATE OR SEP)
L67
           56 L66 AND SEPARATE
=> s 167 and 150
            2 L67 AND L50
L68
=> d 168 1-2 ibib abs
L68 ANSWER 1 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
                    2002:201029 CAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         136:275523
                         Separation of structured lipids by high
TITLE:
                         performance liquid chromatography
AUTHOR(S):
                        Lee, K.-T.; Jones, K. C.; Foglia, T. A.
                         Agricultural Research Service, Eastern Regional
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Research Center, U.S. Department of Agriculture,
                         Wyndmoor, PA, 19038, USA
                         Chromatographia (2002), 55(3/4), 197-201
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: CHRGB7; ISSN: 0009-5893
                         Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsgesellschaft mbH
PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
AB Medium-chain triacylglycerols (TAG) [tributyrin
```

(1,2,3-tributyrylglycerol), tricaproin (1,2,3-tricaproylglycerol), and tricaprylin (1,2,3-tricapryloylglycerol)] were subjected to acidolysis with stearic acid or interesterified with hydrogenated soybean oil (HSO) using an immobilized lipase as catalyst for the synthesis of structured lipids (SL). Normal phase (silica or cyanopropyl phases; NPSIL or NPCN, resp.) and reverse phase (octadecylsilane, RPODS) high performance liquid chromatog. (HPLC) with evaporative light-scattering detection (ELSD) were used to sep. the newly synthesized SL. The NP-HPLC methods fully resolved SL-TAG isomers containing butyryl (C4) and long-chain fatty acyl [stearoyl (C18) and palmitoyl (C16)] residues, but SL-TAG isomers composed of caproyl (C6) or capryloyl residues (C8) and long-chain fatty acyl residues were not fully resolved. The latter SL-TAG mols. were resolved using the RP-HPLC method. The HPLC methods were combined with mass spectrometric detection (LC-MS) to characterize the SL mol. species produced.

REFERENCE COUNT: 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L68 ANSWER 2 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:274233 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:320222

TITLE: Normal-phase high performance liquid chromatographic

separation and characterization of short- and

long-chain triacylglycerols

AUTHOR(S): Mangos, T. J.; Jones, K. C.; Foglia, T. A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Agricultural Research Service, Eastern Regional

Research Center, United States Department Agriculture,

Wyndmoor, PA, 19038, USA

SOURCE: Chromatographia (1999), 49(7/8), 363-368

CODEN: CHRGB7; ISSN: 0009-5893

PUBLISHER: Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsgesellschaft mbH

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Short- and long-chain triacylglycerols (SLCT) are a family of lipids prepared by chemical or enzymic interesterification of triacetin, tripropionin and/or tributyrin, and long-chain hydrogenated vegetable oils. In this study, a normal-phase cyanopropyl HPLC method was developed for the separation and quantification of SLCT. The method is capable of separating SLCT mixts., free fatty acids, and the neutral lipid classes of saturated long-chain tri-, di- and monoacylglycerols. To characterize the specific SLCT classes, a normal-phase HPLC procedure using a non-modified silica column was developed to sep. the SLCT into individual isomers based on total C number and position of fatty acids on the glycerol backbone. Online coupling with a mass detector (LC/MS) allowed the identification of the individual triacylglycerol structures.

REFERENCE COUNT: 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007

L1 5464 S CANDLE? L2 140 S CANDLE WAX

L3 108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL

```
L4
            3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
  L5
               6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
  L6
                  0 S L4 AND L5
  L7
            1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
  L8
              203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
                49 S L8 AND L7
  L9
                 0 S L9 AND L5
  L10
               272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
  L11
               0 S L11 AND L5
  L12
  L13
                 0 S L12 AND L7
              7445 S FRYING
  L14
  L15
              4943 S L14 AND L7
  L16
                42 S L15 AND L5
                0 S L16 AND L1
0 S L16 AND WAX
  L17
  L18
                  0 S L16 AND L3
  L19
                25 S L7 AND L3
  L20
  L20 25 S L7 A

L21 0 S L20

L22 105455 S WAX

L23 273 S L22
                 0 S L20 AND L5
             273 S L22 AND L5
  L24
                 0 S L23 AND L14
L5

DEHYDROGENAT?

216440 S LIPIDS

L31 94 S L29 AND L30

L32 1 S L31 AND L5

L33 1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS

L34 118649 S L33 AND L7

L35 2957 S L34 AND L22

L36 12 S L35 AND L1

L37 12263 S COMMINUT?

L38 1 S L37 AND T

L39 277 S CT
  L25
              4943 S L14 AND L7
  L40
  L41
                  0 S L40 AND L29
  L42 3 5 L2.
L43 540881 S EXTRACT
10010 S L43 AND
                  3 S L29 AND L5
           10010 S L43 AND L30
             2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
  L45
  L46
              5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
                  0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
  L48
                  8 S L45 AND L44
                  8 S L44 AND L46
  L49
           134369 S HYDROGENATE?
  L50
             2691 S L5 AND L7
  L51
              107 S L50 AND L51
  L52
  L53
                 1 S L52 AND L22
             10641 S L7 AND COOKING
  L54
               499 S L54 AND L50
  L55
                 4 S L55 AND L5
  L56
              4943 S L7 AND L14
  L57
               413 S L57 AND L33
  L58
               13 S L58 AND L30
0 S L58 AND L29
  L59
  L60
              578 S L14 AND L33
  L61
```

```
0 S L61 AND L29
L62
          22032 S STERILIZED
T<sub>1</sub>63
L64
             79 S L63 AND L54
L65
             0 S L64 AND L5
L66
           2927 S L30 AND L5
L67
             56 S L66 AND SEPARATE
L68
              2 S L67 AND L50
=> s recycled (4w) food
         65721 RECYCLED
        402585 FOOD
         82112 FOODS
        425584 FOOD
                 (FOOD OR FOODS)
L69
           160 RECYCLED (4W) FOOD
=> s 169 and 17
L70
           20 L69 AND L7
=> s 170 and separarate
             0 SEPARARATE
             0 L70 AND SEPARARATE
=> s 170 and 143
L72
             0 L70 AND L43
=> s 170 and 145
             0 L70 AND L45
1.73
=> d 170 1-10 ibib abs
L70 ANSWER 1 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2007:1187362 CAPLUS
TITLE:
                         FT-IR analysis of recycled polystyrene for
                         food packaging
                         Kanwal, F.; Waraich, S. M.; Jamil, T.
AUTHOR (S):
                         Institute of Chemistry, University of the Punjab,
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Lahore, Pak.
                         Journal of the Chemical Society of Pakistan (2007),
SOURCE:
                         29(3), 239-242
                         CODEN: JCSPDF; ISSN: 0253-5106
                         Chemical Society of Pakistan
PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
     Recycled polystyrene is used to form molds in various forms used as food
     containers. In this paper, we are reporting on the suitability of
     recycled polystyrene and virgin polystyrene used for manufacturing food
     containers in Pakistan. These polystyrene samples were kept in contact
     with the vegetable oil at different temps. ranging from 15-100
     °C. These samples were analyzed by FT-IR and viscometer. The
     study demonstrates that recycled polystyrene undergoes some thermal
     degradation during recycling and the food containers prepared from these
     materials should not be used for storage of oily food at high
     temperature
L70 ANSWER 2 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                     2007:672357 CAPLUS
```

147:98485

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

Serial N 10/565361 TITLE: Hydrocarbon base oils manufactured from oxygen-containing biologically derived sources INVENTOR(S): Aalto, Pekka; Moilanen, Juha; Jokinen, Janne; Koivusalmi, Eija; Myllyoja, Jukka; Jakkula, Juha; Niemi, Vesa PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Neste Oil Oyj, Finland PCT Int. Appl., 40pp. SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: DATE APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. KIND DATE -----------------------WO 2006-FI50552 WO 2007068799 A2 20070621 20061212 WO 2007068799 **A**3 20070802 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HÜ, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AP, EA, EP, OA FI 2005005662 Α 20070613 FI 2005-5662 20051212 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: FI 2005-5662 A 20051212 US 2005-749037P P 20051212 AΒ A novel hydrocarbon source for manufacture of base oils (e.g., lubricating base oils), derived from oxygen-containing biol. derived materials, contain ≥90 weight% saturated hydrocarbons, ≤10 weight% linear paraffins, ≤0.1 weight% fused polycyclic naphthenes, 5-50 weight% monocyclic naphthenes, and contain <300 ppm S and <100 ppm N. The base oils have narrow boiling ranges, characterized by narrow (T90-T10) b.p. ranges of $\leq 150^{\circ}$, preferably $\leq 70^{\circ}$. The oxygen-containing biol. materials are typically hydrolyzed, with optional prehydrogenation, optionally hydroisomerized, then are subjected to hydrodeoxygenation (e.g., by reaction over MnO2 catalysts) with decarboxylative condensation to produce long-chain ketones that are hydrogenated to the long-chain paraffins. Typical feedstocks include free plant fats, plant oils, plant waxes, animal fats, animal oils, animal waxes, fish fats, oils waxes, etc., and their corresponding free fatty acids, fatty esters, fatty acid salts, fatty acid anhydrides, fatty alcs., recycled food-grade fats and oils, and genetically engineered fats, oils, and waxes. L70 ANSWER 3 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1018709 CAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:6625 A study on the migration of organic pollutants from TITLE:

```
recycled paperboard packaging materials to solid food
AUTHOR(S):
                         Triantafyllou, V. I.; Akrida-Demertzi, K.; Demertzis,
```

P. G.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Molecular Biology and Genetics,

Democritus University of Thrace, Alexandroupolis,

GR-68100, Greece

SOURCE: Food Chemistry (2006), Volume Date 2007, 101(4),

1759-1768

CODEN: FOCHDJ; ISSN: 0308-8146

Elsevier B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

PUBLISHER:

Paper and board are widely used as food packaging materials, mainly for disposable products. As public interest in conservation of natural resources has accelerated in the past several years, the use of recycled paper and board has increased. Recycled fiber materials can be used in certain limits as food contact materials. The safety of recycled fiber-based materials for food contact applications is largely dictated by the ability of post-consumer contaminants to be absorbed into recycled materials and later released by the packaging material and trapped on the food. The present work was undertaken with the aim of investigating the physicochem. behavior of selected model contaminants on paper and board, in contact with foodstuffs thus producing a fundamental set of data about their mobility from recycled paper and board into foods. More specifically, the kinetics of migration of selected model contaminants (surrogates) from contaminated recycled paper packaging samples into dry foodstuffs with different fat content was studied using a method based on solvent extraction and GC-FID quantification. Results showed the ability of selected contaminants of various types and various volatilities to potentially transfer to dry foods. The proportion of substances migrated to food was strongly dependent on the nature of the paper samples, fat content of the food, chemical nature and volatility of the migrant. The highest level of migration of organic pollutants was observed for the substrate with the highest fat content. Furthermore, it is shown that contact time and temperature have a significant effect on migration of model contaminants into foods.

REFERENCE COUNT: 24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 4 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:968503 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:86991

TITLE: Potential migration of organic pollutants from

recycled packaging materials into dry

food

AUTHOR(S): Triantafyllou, V. I.; Akrida-Demertzi, K.; Demertzis,

P. G.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Molecular Biology and Genetics,

Democritus University of Thrace, Alexandroupoli,

GR-68100, Greece

SOURCE: Special Publication - Royal Society of Chemistry

(2005), 300(Food Flavor and Chemistry), 283-290

CODEN: SROCDO; ISSN: 0260-6291

PUBLISHER: Royal Society of Chemistry

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Paperboard packages represent a large and constantly growing part of the

food packaging industry. To protect the environment the use of

recycled paper as food contact material has increased. The safety of recycled fiber-based materials for food

contact applications is largely dictated by the ability of post-consumer contaminants to be absorbed into recycled materials and later released by the packaging material and trapped on the food. In the present work the migration of different organic surrogates from recycled paper into a dry food (high fat milk powder) has been

investigated using a method based on solvent extraction and GC-FID quantification. Results showed that the extractive power of the food powder, under the exptl. conditions used, is high and that migration occurs rapidly. The proportion of substances migrated to food was strongly dependent on the nature of the paper samples, the fat

content of the food and the chemical nature and volatility of the migrant.

REFERENCE COUNT: 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 5 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:298562 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:302859

TITLE: Evaluating the potential for recycling all PET bottles

into new food packaging

AUTHOR(S): Begley, T. H.; McNeal, T. P.; Biles, J. E.; Paquette,

. K. E.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Food and Drug Administration, Washington, DC, 20204,

USA

SOURCE: Food Additives and Contaminants (2002), 19(Suppl.),

135-143

CODEN: FACOEB; ISSN: 0265-203X

PUBLISHER: Taylor & Francis Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB To evaluate the feasibility of recycling all PET bottles into food packaging, realistic ests. of the maximum concentration of contaminants that might

be expected in the polymer are needed. To estimate the maximum concentration of a

contaminant that might be in PET from the storage of non-food substances, sorption expts. into two types of PET were performed. These test materials were 0.8 mm thick amorphous PET (a relative sink for contaminants) and com. PET bottle wall. Using a com. shampoo containing 1% lindane (C6H6Cl6), the test materials were stored in contact with the shampoo at 20 and 40°C for 231 days. This com. shampoo also represents an extreme case because it contains 7% acetone, a solvent which swells PET, further enhancing sorption of chems. Addnl. sorption expts. into PET were performed by preparing solns. of 10% toluene in Miglyol (a fractionated coconut oil), 10% benzophenone in Miglyol, 5% 2-butoxyethoxy ethanol (2-BE) in 50/50 water/ethanol, and 10% Me stearate in heptane. Sorption data from the shampoo into PET illustrate Fickian behavior. Specifically, the amount of sorption at room temperature is apprx.40

times less than that at 40°C. The amount of lindane sorbed into PET from the shampoo after 231 days was 0.1 and 3.7 mg dm-2 at 20 and 40°C resp. These values correspond to 28 and 765 mg kg-1 on a mass/mass basis. All sorptions are within the ranges measured and published by other authors using surrogate contamination testing schemes. Addnl., actual bottles from recycle bins were analyzed for the amount of contamination. Results are discussed in terms of potential consumer exposure to non-food contaminants in food containers made of recycled PET and in relation to the surrogate testing methods recommended by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for determining the compatibility of a PET

recycling process to produce containers suitable for food-contact use.

REFERENCE COUNT: 19 THERE ARE 19 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 6 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:198725 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:293747

AUTHOR (S):

TITLE: The Belgian PCB/dioxin incident: analysis of the food

chain contamination and health risk evaluation Bernard, Alfred; Broeckaert, Fabrice; De Poorter, Geert; De Cock, Ann; Hermans, Cedric; Saegerman,

Claude; Houins, Gilbert

CORPORATE SOURCE: Unit of Industrial Toxicology, Catholic University of

Louvain, Brussels, B-1200, Belg.

SOURCE: Environmental Research (2002), 88(1), 1-18

CODEN: ENVRAL; ISSN: 0013-9351

PUBLISHER: Academic Press

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

The Belgian PCB incident occurred at the end of Jan. 1999, when a mixture of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) contaminated with dioxins was accidentally added to a stock of recycled fat used in the production of animal feeds. Although signs of poultry poisoning were noticed by Feb. 1999, the source and the extent of the contamination were discovered only in May 1999, when it appeared that more than 2500 farms could have been supplied with contaminated feeds. This resulted in a major food crisis, which rapidly extended to the whole country and could be resolved only by the implementation of a large PCB/dioxin food monitoring program. Screening for PCB contamination was based on the determination of the seven PCB markers. When PCB concns. exceeded the tolerance levels of 0.1 (milk), 0.2 (poultry, bovine, and pig meat), or 1 (animal feed) $\mu g/g$ fat, dioxins (17 PCDD/Fs congeners) were also determined At the end of Dec. 1999, the database contained the results of more than 55,000 PCB and 500 dioxin analyses. The study of PCB levels and profiles in contaminated feeds delivered to poultry or pig farms confirmed that the Belgian PCB incident was due to a single source of PCB oil introduced into the food chain at the end of Jan. 1999. This PCB oil had a congeners pattern closely matched to a mixture of Aroclor 1260/1254 in the proportion 75/25. The total amount of PCBs added to recycled fats was estimated at 50 kg (sum of the seven markers) or approx. 150 kg total PCBs, which corresponds to about 100 L of PCB oil. This PCB mixture contained about 1 g TEQ dioxins (more than 90% contributed by PCDFs) and about 2 g TEQ dioxin-like PCBs. The proportions of PCB 52 and 101 congeners were fairly constant in animal feeds, excluding the possibility of secondary contamination due to fat recycling from contaminated animals. The highest concns. of PCBs and dioxins were found in poultry and especially in the reproduction animals (hens and chicks), which showed the classical manifestations of chick edema disease. The pigs were also affected but to a lesser extent and no sign of intoxication was observed The study of PCB/dioxin patterns and of the PCB:dioxin ratios revealed major differences in the metabolism of these compds. by farm animals. Whereas the PCBs:dioxins ratio was fairly constant in all poultry products with a mean value similar to that found in contaminated feeds (50,000), in pigs this ratio was both much higher and more variable (values up to 10,000,000), reflecting a faster elimination of dioxins than PCBs in these animals. These metabolic differences also emerged from the PCB and dioxin patterns which were altered much more in pigs than in poultry. Although the most contaminated food products (chicken meat) had PCB and dioxin levels more

than 100 times above maximal recommended values, it is unlikely that this incident could have caused adverse effects in the general population of Belgium. A doubling of the PCB and dioxin burden of the young adult population would require the consumption of, resp., 10 and 20 highly contaminated meals. In view of the very limited proportion of the poultry chain effectively contaminated during the incident (around 2%), such an extreme scenario was quite improbable for the general population except perhaps for farmers consuming their own products. But even in that case, it would have meant going back to the levels in the 1980s or attaining the body burden of subjects regularly eating contaminated seafood. (c) 2002 Academic Press.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 36 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 7 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:167658 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:219510

TITLE:

Procedure and apparatus for production of biofuels by

using raw materials containing biogenic fats

and/or oils

INVENTOR(S):

Sundermann-Peters, Bernhard M.; Zimmermann, Bernhard

Germany

SOURCE:

Ger. Offen., 8 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|------------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| DE 10040388 | A1 | 20020307 | DE 2000-10040388 | 20000818 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | DE 2000-10040388 | 20000818 |

AB A procedure for manufacture of biofuels from raw materials containing biogenic fats and/or oils involves (1) defining of parameters characterizing combustion properties, (2) defining of the 1st parameter ranges which characterize desirable combustion properties of the biofuels, (3) providing of a raw material containing biogenic fats and/or oils, (4) determination of the parameter values of the raw material for the defined parameters, and (5) processing of the provided raw material so long until the parameter values fall into the defined 1st parameter ranges. The raw material is fed to 1 or several processing stages in relation to the determined parameters which are located outside the appropriate 1st parameter range. The procedure is suitable for processing of recycled and residual substances from food and cosmetic industries.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 8 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:472047 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:64896

TITLE:

Recycling of aluminum alloy from food packaging for

using as engine parts

INVENTOR(S):

Koch, Hubert; Krug, Peter; Schramm, Horst; Ost,

Gerhard

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Aluminium Rheinfelden G.m.b.H., Germany

SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 19 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE | | |
|------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| ED 1111077 | 7.1 | 20010607 | TD 1000 011010 | 10001004 | | |
| EP 1111077 | A1 | 20010627 | EP 1999-811210 | 19991224 | | |
| R: AT, BE, CH, | DE, DK | , ES, FR, (| GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, | SE, MC, PT, | | |
| IE, SI, LT, | LV, FI | , RO | | | | |
| US 2001006606 | A1 | 20010705 | US 2000-741469 | 20001219 | | |
| MX 2000PA12836 | A | 20020523 | MX 2000-PA12836 | 20001219 | | |
| CA 2329561 | A1 | 20010624 | CA 2000-2329561 | 20001222 | | |
| NO 2000006644 | A | 20010625 | NO 2000-6644 | 20001222 | | |
| BR 2000006375 | Α | 20010724 | BR 2000-6375 | 20001222 | | |
| JP 2001254128 | Α | 20010918 | JP 2000-392101 | 20001225 | | |
| US 2003129077 | A1 | 20030710 | US 2003-375596 | 20030227 | | |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | EP 1999-811210 | A 19991224 | | |
| | | | US 2000-741469 | A3 20001219 | | |

AB Al alloy is recycled from scrap metal of food packages and treated by pyrolysis, melting, and casting for the production of cylinder blocks and heads, and oil sump pans. At least 50%, especially 80%, preferably 100% of the scrap is based on primary Al and the rest is primary Al and/or scrap metal on secondary Al. The scrap metal of primary Al consists of recycled food and animal food packages. The scrap material is separated, which depends on Al-content, thermal value, moisture content, bulk d., and particle size. The organic compds. of the scrap metal package are carbonized, whereby pyrolysis gas and coke is generated und discharged. The Al-based casting alloy contains Mg 3.0-5.0, Si 1.5-3.0, Mn 0.5-1.2, Cu 0.5-1.2, Ti 0-0.2, Co 0-0.4, Ce 0-0.4, Zr 0-1.2, V 0.02-0.15 weight% (preferably 0.02-0.08, especially 0.02 - 0.05),

and Be <60 ppm. The Al alloy is suitable for the production of thermal- and corrosions-resistant parts of engines, especially for the production of

blocks and heads, and oil sump pans by sand-, chill-, pressure-casting, thixocasting, and thixoforging.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 15 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 9 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:143690 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:194313

TITLE:

Voulme-reducing agents for polystyrene foams and

method and apparatus for volume reducing

INVENTOR(S):

Kimura, Takao; Iniwa, Yoshiaki; Nakajima, Norihiro;

Kashiwazaki, Masaru

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------|------|------|-----------------|------|
| | | | | |

JP 2001055467 Α 20010227 JP 1999-231451 19990818 JP 3490031 **B**2 20040126 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1999-231451 19990818 The agents comprise solns. containing α -methylstyrene (I) and/or 2,4-diphenyl-4-methyl-1-pentene. The method turning styrenic waste foams to fuel oils comprise heat decomposition of polystyrene foams at relatively low temperature Thus, 1 part polystyrene foam pieces (Mn approx. 70,000) recycled from food packaging materials were heated with 1 part I at 160° for 1 h, resulting in Mn with approx. 10,000.

LTO ANSWER 10 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:654501 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

133:239522

TITLE:

Printing ink prepared from recycled vegetable

INVENTOR (S):

Sanada, Takeshi; Ishimoto, Manabu; Yamaoka, Shintaro Toppan Printing Co., Ltd., Japan; Toyo Ink Mfg. Co.,

Ltd.

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

| | PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO | . DATE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | JP 2000256603 | Α | 20000919 | JP 1999-58498 | 19990305 |
| | JP 3643720 | B2 | 20050427 | | |
| | JP 2001214103 | Α | 20010807 | JP 2001-37054 | 19990305 |
| | JP 2001214104 | Α | 20010807 | JP 2001-37056 | 19990305 |
| | JP 2001214105 | Α | 20010807 | JP 2001-37058 | 19990305 |
| | JP 2001214102 | Α | 20010807 | JP 2001-37057 | 20010214 |
| | JP 3616019 | B2 | 20050202 | | • |
| | JP 2001254032 | Α | 20010918 | JP 2001-37055 | 20010214 |
| | JP 3616018 | B2 | 20050202 | | • |
| PRIO: | RITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 1999-58498 | A3 19990305 |
| AB | The title ink, with | low o | rganic compou | nd emission to | atmospheric, easy |
| ~1~~ | ning of | | | | |

printing machine, and biodegradable, is prepared from recycled vegetable oil of food processing with water content <0.3%, iodine value >100, and acid value <3.

=> d his

Ll L2 (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007 5464 S CANDLE? 140 S CANDLE WAX

108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL L3 3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE L4

6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS L5

L6 0 S L4 AND L5

L7 1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)

L8 203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE

```
49 S L8 AND L7
0 S L9 AND L5
 L9
 L10
                272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
 L11
                0 S L11 AND L5
0 S L12 AND L7
 L12
            0 S L12 AND L7
7445 S FRYING
4943 S L14 AND L7
 L13
 L14
 L15
                42 S L15 AND L5
 L16
 L17 0 S L16 AND L1
L18 0 S L16 AND WAX
L19 0 S L16 AND L3
L20 25 S L7 AND L3
L21 0 S L20 AND L5
 L22 105455 S WAX
L23 273 S L22
             273 S L22 AND L5
0 S L23 AND L14
L24
                195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
 1 S L31 AND L5
L33 1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
L34 118649 S L33 AND L7
L35 2957 S L34 AND L22
L36 12 S L35 AND T1
 L35 2957 S L33 AND L7
L35 2957 S L34 AND L22
L36 12 S L35 AND L1
L37 12263 S COMMINUT?
L38 1 S L37
 L39
L40
                 277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
                 6 S L39 AND L30
 L41
                     0 S L40 AND L29
              3 S L29 AND L5
 L42
L43
540881 S EXTRACT
L44
10010 S L43 AND L30
2300 S ANIMAL (3W)
L30
L41 S VEGETABLE (3
0 S L44 AND L45
L48 8 S L45 AND L44
L49 8 S L44 AND L46
L50 134369 S HYDROGENATE?
L51 2691 S L5 AND L7
L52 107 S L50 AND
L53 1 S 7
L54 16
              2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
                0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
            1 S L52 AND L22
10641 S L7 AND COOKING
               499 S L54 AND L50
L55
 L56
                  4 S L55 AND L5
               4943 S. L7 AND L14
 L57
 L58
                 413 S L57 AND L33
                  13 S L58 AND L30
 L59
                    0 S L58 AND L29
 L60
                578 S L14 AND L33
0 S L61 AND L29
  L61
 L62
 L63
                22032 S STERILIZED
              79 S L63 AND L54
 L64
 L65
                   0 S L64 AND L5
 L66 2927 S L30 AND L5
```

L67 56 S L66 AND SEPARATE L68 2 S L67 AND L50

L69 160 S RECYCLED (4W) FOOD

L70 20 S L69 AND L7

L71 0 S L70 AND SEPARARATE

L72 0 S L70 AND L43 L73 0 S L70 AND L45

=> d 170 11-20 ibib abs

SOURCE:

L70 ANSWER 11 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:629047 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:309198

TITLE: Safety of food packaging materials

AUTHOR(S): Komolprasert, Vanee

CORPORATE SOURCE: Division of Food Processing and Packaging, US Food and

Drug Administration, National Center for Food Safety

and Technology, Summit-Argo, IL, 60501, USA Nippon Hoso Gakkaishi (1999), 8(6), 283-288

CODEN: NHGIEE; ISSN: 0918-5283

PUBLISHER: Nippon Hoso Gakkai

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

This paper focuses on 2 studies that are directly related to the safety issues of food packaging materials. The first study determined whether the secondary recycled polyethylene terephthalate (PET or PETE) was suitable for direct food contact applications. The second study determined the effects of gamma and e-beam radiation on food packaging intended for use with prepackaged irradiated foods. In the first study, the test protocol suggested by the FDA (FDA, 1992) for the chemical recycling processes was The test protocol suggested the use of several surrogate chems. with different phys. and chemical properties to simulate the chemical contaminants that may be present in the recycled PET. These chemical contaminants could be introduced to the materials via misuse of the PET bottles for temporary storage of chems. such as gasoline, used motor oil, and household insecticides. The expts. involved spiking virgin PET materials with these chems., and subjecting the contaminated PET to secondary (phys.) recycling processes (aqueous-based washing, thermal drying and extrusion remelting). The efficacy of the selected recycling process conditions on removal of the surrogates from the PET and the potential migration of these chemical residues from the post-treatment PET into food simulating solvents were determined In a second study, food packaging materials of com. interest have been selected as a model, irradiated with gamma and electron beam radiation at various irradiation conditions and stored at various storage conditions. Volatile and nonvolatile compds. that are present in the test materials before and after irradiation were analyzed and compared for the effect of irradiation on the

test materials. Anal. methods and some initial research results for evaluating the suitability and safety of the food packaging materials

intended for prepackaged irradiated foods are included.

REFERENCE COUNT: 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 12 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:11883 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:165532

TITLE: Physiologic changes in humans subjected to severe,

selective calorie restriction for two years in Biosphere 2: health, aging, and toxicological

perspectives

AUTHOR(S): Walford, Roy L.; Mock, Dennis; MacCallum, Taber;

Laseter, John L.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Pathology and Department of

Surgery/Neurology, UCLA School of Medicine, Los

Angeles, CA, 90095, USA

SOURCE: Toxicological Sciences (1999), 52(2, Suppl.), 61-65

CODEN: TOSCF2; ISSN: 1096-6080

PUBLISHER: Oxford University Press

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Biosphere 2 is a closed ecol. space of 7-million cubic feet near Tucson, AB AZ, containing 7 biomes: rain forest, Savannah, ocean, marsh, desert, agricultural station, and habitat for humans and domestic animals. Sealed inside, 4 men and 4 women maintained themselves and the various systems for 2 yr. All organic material, all water, and nearly all air was recycled, and virtually all food was grown inside. On the low calorie but nutrient-dense diet available, the men sustained 18% and the women 10% weight loss, mostly within the first 6 to 9 mo. The nature of the diet duplicated rodent diets that had been shown to enhance health, lower disease incidence, and retard aging. Using blood specimens frozen at different points during and after the 2 yr, detns. were made of a number of biochem. parameters judged to be pertinent based on past studies of rodents and monkeys on similar diets. These included blood lipids, glucose, insulin, glycosylated Hb, renin, and others. The results clearly suggest that humans react to such a nutritional regime similarly to other vertebrates. In addition to these studies, and because this was a tightly closed, isolated environment, the levels of insecticides or pollutants or their derivs. were determined in the sera of 2 crew members. It was found that levels of the lipophilic toxicant DDE and the "total PCB" load increased with the loss of body fat during the first 12-18 mo inside Biosphere 2, then decreased.

REFERENCE COUNT: 17 THERE ARE 17 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 13 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:767264 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:5995

TITLE: Life cycle analysis of the recycling of food-

oil waste material as detergent

AUTHOR(S): Shizume, Shihoko; Sakata, Naoko; Miyokawa, Kikuo

CORPORATE SOURCE: Graduate School of Economics, Hitotsubashi University,

Tokyo, 186-8601, Japan

SOURCE: Haikibutsu Gakkai Ronbunshi (1999), 10(5), 267-275

Published in: Haikibutsu Gakkaishi, 10(5)

CODEN: HGROEE

PUBLISHER: Haikibutsu Gakkai

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB The life cycle energy consumption (LEC) and CO2 emission (LCE) of soap made from recycled food-oil waste (FOW) by the S-plant of Kawasaki were compared with those of the following alternative FOW treatments: (A) discharge into the municipal sewage system, (B) disposal as combustible trash after being treated with an oil-solidifying reagent, and (C) disposal as combustible trash after being absorbed in newspaper. An inventory anal. of the production of

regular recycled detergent indicated that it is unfavorable with respect to both energy consumption and CO2 emission compared with detergent made from vegetable oil. On the basis of the official data

concerning the municipal sewage and garbage treatments of Kawasaki along with several tacit assumptions, the LEC and LCE/Kg of recycled detergent and those of the equivalent amount of oil waste were calculated as follows (treatment/MJ/Kg CO2): recycled soap/13/1.8, A/9.8/2.3, B/0.7/2.2, C (0% newspaper recycling)/-1.7/2.0 and C (100% newspaper recycling)/8.2/6.2

newspaper recycling)/-1.7/2.0, and C (100% newspaper recycling)/8.2/6.2.

REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 14 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:86994 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:124089

TITLE: Food pollution by bilayer package with a recycled

polymer. Effect of some parameters

AUTHOR(S): Laoubi, S.; Vergnaud, J. M.; Mouffok, B. CORPORATE SOURCE: Lab. Materials Chem. Eng., Fac. Sci., Univ.

St-Etienne, Saint-Etienne, F-42023, Fr.

SOURCE: Macromolecular Symposia (1998), 135(38th

Microsymposium on Recycling of Polymers, 1997),

277-285

CODEN: MSYMEC; ISSN: 1022-1360

PUBLISHER: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB A way of recycling waste polymers consists in reusing them as new food packages. Because of potential contamination, bilayer packages are made with a virgin polymer located between the recycled polymer layer and the food. The virgin polymer layer plays the role of a functional barrier to contamination. Some emphasis is placed on the thickness of each polymer layer by keeping the thickness of the package constant and on the volume of food. The process of contaminant transfer is controlled by transient diffusion through the bilayer package and convection into the liquid food. A numerical model, predicting the kinetics of contaminant transfer in the food and the profiles of concentration of contaminant developed through the package, was elaborated. The thickness of the package is 0.03 cm and the volume of food .apprx.730 cm3. The characteristics are those of polypropylene for packaging and olive oil for food. The effect of the volume of the food in liquid state on the kinetics of transfer is also considered.

REFERENCE COUNT: 28 THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 15 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:746396 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:14862

TITLE: Recycling of waste vegetable oils

AUTHOR(S): Takehara, Atsuhiko; Moritani, Yasuji; Hongyo,

Setsuaki; Nagata, Kazuya

CORPORATE SOURCE: Ind. Technol. Cent. Okayama Prefect., Okayama, 700,

Japan

SOURCE: Okayama-ken Kogyo Gijutsu Senta Hokoku (1997), 23,

89-90

CODEN: OKSHDY; ISSN: 0386-149X Okayama-ken Kogyo Gijutsu Senta

PUBLISHER: Okayama
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Japanese

AB A total of 400,000 tons of waste vegetable oils is discharged annually in Japan, and 90% of those from com. facilities is recycled into animal foods and fertilizers. This study investigates the effects of waste vegetable oil, blended in kerosene to 10%, on exhaust gases and combustion system, where the mixed fuel is burnt for 5 h in a day for 6 mo in a heater for small-size domestic hot-water supply system. No abnormal conditions are observed both in exhaust gases and system. However, low volatility makes vegetable oil inapplicable to fan heaters.

L70 ANSWER 16 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:403128 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

127:94309

TITLE:

Toward a Test of Overall Migration from the Coated

Face of a Recycled Paperboard Food

Contact Material into Fatty Food Simulants

AUTHOR(S):

Sarria-Vidal, Miguel; de la Montana-Miguelez, Julia;

Simal-Gandara, Jesus

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Nutrition and Bromatology Group Analytical and Food Chemistry Department Food Science and Technology Faculty, University of Vigo, Ourense, 32004, Spain

SOURCE:

Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry (1997),

45(7), 2701-2707 CODEN: JAFCAU; ISSN: 0021-8561

PUBLISHER:

American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

The main aim of the present work was to evaluate the suitability of recycled paperboard coated on its internal face for use in containers that contact fried foods. Suitability was assessed in terms of overall migration into fatty food simulants and in terms of the residue extracted into n-heptane. Testing of the packaging was carried out following the guidelines laid down by the EU for plastic packaging, and also those established by the FDA for the extractive testing of paper and paperboard for use in food contact. With a view to simplifying the test procedures, the results of the official tests were compared with those obtained using alternative fatty food simulants under comparable sets of test conditions. The overall migration test using olive oil as the fatty food simulant was an adaptation of the European Committee for Standardization (CEN) test developed for plastic materials. Two methods for determination of

the

amount of olive oil absorbed by the paperboard during the tests were compared: a gravimetric method and a modification of the CEN gas chromatog. method. Finally, the packaging materials were extracted with solvents of several different polarities in order to develop a test allowing preliminary identification of major potential migrating components in paperboard contributing to EU overall migration levels and FDA extractive levels.

REFERENCE COUNT:

31 THERE ARE 31 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L70 ANSWER 17 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1996:717210 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

126:6752

TITLE:

Evaluating organic compound migration in poly(ethylene terephthalate): a simple test with implications for

polymer recycling

AUTHOR(S):

Sadler, G.; Pierce, D.; Lawson, A.; Suvannunt, D.;

Senthil, V.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Natl. Center Food Safety and Technology, Illinois

Institute Technology, Summit-Argo, IL, 60501-1933, USA

SOURCE: Food Additives and Contaminants (1996), 13(8), 979-989

CODEN: FACOEB; ISSN: 0265-203X

PUBLISHER: Taylor & Francis

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

The safety of recycled plastics for food contact use

is largely dictated by the ability of post-consumer organic contaminants to absorb into recycled materials and later diffuse from containers made from recycled plastics into the food supply. Diffusion and

solubility data for organic contaminants in poly(ethylene terephthalate) (PET)

are

scarce. An approach for determining permeability consts., diffusion coeffs.

and

solubility consts. of slowly migrating contaminants in PET is described. Compds. (neat or in admixt.) were heat-sealed in packets made from thin (0.00127 cm) PET films. Packets were placed in containers with GC sampling closures. Headspace (volatile compds.) or an external liquid medium (non-volatile compds.) was analyzed for emergence of the compound Diffusion coeffs. were determined from non-steady state diffusion equations, permeability consts. were determined from steady state permeation, and

solubility

consts. were calculated from diffusion and permeability values. coeffs. (25°C) ranged from 10-9 to <10-16 cm2/s. The diffusion coefficient of benzene increased dramatically with concentration Compds. with

permeation increased the transport rate of slower permeating volatiles.

L70 ANSWER 18 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

1993:601910 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 119:201910

TITLE: Recycled plastics for food

packaging

AUTHOR(S): Thorsheim, Helen R.; Armstrong, David J.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Indirect Additives Branch, FDA, Washington, DC, 20204,

USA

SOURCE: CHEMTECH (1993), 23(8), 55-8

CODEN: CHTEDD; ISSN: 0009-2703

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review

LANGUAGE: English

A review with 3 refs. Currently, no regulations have been issued for the

use of recycled polymers in contact with food. Plastics are permeable, and the possibility that a contaminant such as a

pesticide or motor oil might be absorbed by a plastic container and remain in the resin after recycling is very real. Here the routes of

recycling, contaminants, testing of the recycling process, a

polymer-specific testing protocol, and acceptable food-contact uses are discussed.

L70 ANSWER 19 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:407519 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 119:7519

TITLE: Organoleptic and migrational properties of

polypropylene (PP) films produced with various amounts

of scrap

Lox, F.; Van Dael, S.; Machiels, V. AUTHOR (S):

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Inst. Sci. Technol., Univ. Gent, Ghent, B-9000, Belg.

SOURCE:

Packaging Technology & Science (1992), 5(6), 307-12

CODEN: PTSCEQ; ISSN: 0894-3214

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE: English

Many polymeric materials, e.g. polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and polyethylene (PE), are processed with 20% scrap added to the virgin material. Polypropylene (PP) scrap seems to be very susceptible to the generation of new odorous products during the thermoforming processes. This study is aimed at defining the highest possible reapplication rate of PP scrap. Films made of 20-60% scrap plus virgin material and of 100% scrap were investigated; 6 different PP blends were used. The migrational behavior was assessed in contact with various food simulants at 40° for 10 days. Migration was followed using a spectrophotometric method and finally determined by measuring the residue left after evaporation of the simulant.

The organoleptic properties were also evaluated following the NBN S29-001 standard Organoleptic changes were detected at such an intensity as to eliminate plastic for food contact purposes, but as yet no changes in migrational behavior were found. The addition of >30% regenerated PP was not acceptable.

L70 ANSWER 20 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1974:67114 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.:

80:67114 80:10847a

TITLE:

Electron-capturing compounds and selected elements in

paper

AUTHOR (S):

Serum, J. W.; Tong, S. C.; St. John, L. E.; Bache, C.

A.; Mertens, D. R.; Lisk, D. J.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Chem., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY, USA

SOURCE:

Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology

(1973), 10(2), 88-96

CODEN: BECTA6; ISSN: 0007-4861

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

The presence of hexane-extractable and apparently fat-soluble chlorine [7782-50-5]-containing compds. was observed in fine-milled paper samples

from various publications, and the paper of Parade magazine contained toxicol. important high levels of antimony [7440-36-0], lead [7439-92-1], and barium [7440-39-3]. The presence of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) and other chlorinated compds. in gray cardboard was indicated by the appearance of isotopic Cl clusters at the appropriate masses for PCB-type compds. and also at masses not corresponding to PCB's. Caution and further study is needed when paper is recycled for use in food containers or as a cellulose substitute in animal feeds.

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007

5464 S CANDLE? L1L2 140 S CANDLE WAX

108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL L3

3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE L4

```
L5
         6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
          0 S L4 AND L5
L6
       1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
L7
           203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
L8
           49 S L8 AND L7
L9
L10
           0 S L9 AND L5
L11
           272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
           0 S L11 AND L5
L12
            0 S L12 AND L7
L13
L14
         7445 S FRYING
L15
         4943 S L14 AND L7
L16
          42 S L15 AND L5
           0 S L16 AND L1
L17
L18
           0 S L16 AND WAX
            0 S L16 AND L3
L19
L20
           25 S L7 AND L3
            0 S L20 AND L5
L21
       105455 S WAX
L22
         273 S L22 AND L5
L23
L24
           0 S L23 AND L14
L25
      4943 S L14 AND L7
L26
          195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
L27
             0 S L26 AND L5
L28
             2 S L1 AND L5
L29
        54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L30
        216440 S LIPIDS
L31
            94 S L29 AND L30
L32
            1 S L31 AND L5
L33 1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
L34
       118649 S L33 AND L7
       2957 S L34 AND L22
L35
L36
         12 S L35 AND L1
L37
        12263 S COMMINUT?
L38
           1 S L37 AND L4
           277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
L39
            6 S L39 AND L30
L40
L41
             0 S L40 AND L29
L42
             3 S L29 AND L5
L43
       540881 S EXTRACT
L44
       10010 S L43 AND L30
L45
        2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
L46
         5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
L47
           0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
L48
            8 S L45 AND L44
L49
            8 S L44 AND L46
L50
       134369 S HYDROGENATE?
        2691 S L5 AND L7
L51
L52
          107 S L50 AND L51
L53
           1 S L52 AND L22
L54
        10641 S L7 AND COOKING
         499 S L54 AND L50
L55
           4 S L55 AND L5
L56
         4943 S L7 AND L14
L57
         413 S L57 AND L33
L58
          13 S L58 AND L30
L59
L60
           0 S L58 AND L29
         578 S L14 AND L33
L61
L62
          0 S L61 AND L29
```

```
22032 S STERILIZED
L63
L64
             79 S L63 AND L54
L65
              0 S L64 AND L5
           2927 S L30 AND L5
L66
L67
             56 S L66 AND SEPARATE
              2 S L67 AND L50
L68
            160 S RECYCLED (4W) FOOD
L69
             20 S L69 AND L7
L70
              0 S L70 AND SEPARARATE
L71
L72
              0 S L70 AND L43
              0 S L70 AND L45
L73
=> s s food
       3057348 S
        402585 FOOD
         82112 FOODS
        425584 FOOD
                  (FOOD OR FOODS)
          1332 S FOOD
L74
                  (S(W)FOOD)
=> s 174 and 133
           144 L74 AND L33
L75
=> s 175 and 17
            16 L75 AND L7
1.76
=> d 176 1-8 ibib abs
L76 ANSWER 1 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
                          2007:439666 CAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          146:467843
                          Final report on the safety assessment of Capsium
TITLE:
                          Annuum Extract, Capsicum Annuum Fruit Extract,
                          Capsicum annuum resin, capsicum annuum fruit powder,
                          Capsicum Frutescens Fruit, Capsicum Frutescens Fruit
                          Extract, Capsicum frutescens resin, and Capsaicin
                          Anon.
AUTHOR(S):
                          USA
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                          International Journal of Toxicology (2007), 26 (Suppl.
SOURCE:
                          1), 3-106
                          CODEN: IJTOFN; ISSN: 1091-5818
                          Informa Healthcare USA, Inc.
PUBLISHER:
                          Journal; General Review
DOCUMENT TYPE:
LANGUAGE:
                          English
     A review. Capsicum-derived ingredients function as skin-conditioning
     agents-miscellaneous, external analgesics, flavoring agents, or fragrance
     components in cosmetics. These ingredients are used in 19 cosmetic
     products at concns. as high as 5%. Cosmeticgrade material may be extracted
     using hexane, ethanol, or vegetable oil and contain the full
     range of phytocompounds that are found in the Capsicum annuum or Capsicum
     frutescens plant (aka red chiles), including Capsaicin. Aflatoxin and
     N-nitroso compds. (N-nitrosodimethylamine and N-nitrosopyrrolidine) have
     been detected as contaminants. The UV absorption spectrum for Capsicum
     Annuum Fruit Extract indicates a small peak at approx. 275 nm, and a gradual
     increase in absorbance, beginning at approx. 400 nm. Capsicum and paprika are generally recognized as safe by the U.S. Food and
     Drug Administration for use in food. Hexane, chloroform, and Et acetate
```

exts. of Capsicum Frutescens Fruit at 200 mg/kg resulted in death of all mice. In a short-term inhalation toxicity study using rats, no difference was found between vehicle control and a 7% Capsicum Oleoresin solution In a 4-wk feeding study, red chilli (Capsicum annuum) in the diet at concns. up to 10% was relatively nontoxic in groups of male mice. In an 8-wk feeding study using rats, intestinal exfoliation, cytoplasmic fatty vacuolation and centrilobular necrosis of hepatocytes, and aggregation of lymphocytes in the portal areas were seen at 10% Capsicum Frutescens Fruit, but not Rats fed 0.5 g/kg day-1 crude Capsicum Fruit Extract for 60 days exhibited no significant gross pathol. at necropsy, but slight hyperemia of the liver and reddening of the gastric mucosa were observed Weanling rats fed basal diets supplemented with whole red pepper at concns. up to 5.0% for up to 8 wk had no pathol. of the large intestines, livers, and kidneys, but destruction of the taste buds and keratinization and erosion of the gastrointestinal (GI) tract were noted in groups fed 0.5% to 5.0% red pepper. The results of 9- and 12-mo extension of this study showed normal large intestines and kidneys. In rabbits fed Capsicum Annuum Powder at 5 mg/kg day-1 in the diet daily for 12 mo damage to the liver and spleen was noted. A rabbit skin irritation test of Capsicum Annuum Fruit Extract at concns. ranging from 0.1% to 1.0% produced no irritation, but Capsicum Frutescens Fruit Extract induced concentration-dependent (at 25

μg/mL) cytotoxicity in a human buccal mucosa fibroblast cell line. ethanol extract of red chili was mutagenic in Salmonella typhimurium TA98, but not in TA100, or in Escherichia coli. Other genotoxicity assays gave a similar pattern of mixed results. Adenocarcinoma of the abdomen was observed in 7/20 mice fed 100 mg red chilies per day for 12 mo; no tumors were seen in control animals. Neoplastic changes in the liver and intestinal tumors were observed in rats fed red chili powder at 80 mg/kg day-1 for 30 days, intestinal and colon tumors were seen in rats fed red chili powder and 1,2-di-Me hydrazine, but no tumors were observed in controls. In another study in rats, however, red chile pepper in the diet at the same dose decreased the number of tumors seen with 1,2-dimethylhydrazine. Other feeding studies evaluated the effect of red chili peppers on the incidence of stomach tumors produced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine, finding that red pepper had a promoting effect. Capsicum Frutescens Fruit Extract promoted the carcinogenic effect of methyl(acetoxymethyl)nitrosamine (carcinogen) or benzene hexachloride (hepatocarcinogen) in inbred male and female Balb/c mice dosed orally (tongue application). Clin. findings include symptoms of cough, sneezing, and runny nose in chili factory workers. Human respiratory responses to Capsicum Oleoresin spray include burning of the throat, wheezing, dry cough, shortness of breath, gagging, gasping, inability to breathe or speak, and, rarely, cyanosis, apnea, and respiratory arrest. A trade name mixture containing 1% to 5% Capsicum Frutescens Fruit Extract induced very slight erythema in 1 of 10 volunteers patch tested for 48 h. Capsicum Frutescens Fruit Extract at 0.025% in a repeated-insult patch test using 103 subjects resulted in no clin. meaningful irritation or allergic contact dermatitis. One epidemiol. study indicated that chili pepper consumption may be a strong risk factor for gastric cancer in populations with high intakes of chili pepper; however, other studies did not find this association Capsaicin functions as an external analgesic, a fragrance ingredient, and as a skin-conditioning agent-miscellaneous in cosmetic products, but is not in current use. Capsaicin is

not generally recognized as safe and effective by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for fever blister and cold sore treatment, but is considered to be safe and effective as an external

analgesic counterirritant. Ingested Capsaicin is rapidly absorbed from the stomach and small intestine in animal studies. S.c. injection of Capsaicin in rats resulted in a rise in the blood concentration, reaching a maximum

at 5 h; the highest tissue concns. were in the kidney and lowest in the In vitro percutaneous absorption of Capsaicin has been demonstrated in human, rat, mouse, rabbit, and pig skin. Enhancement of skin of naproxen (nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agent) in the presence of Capsaicin has also been demonstrated. Pharmacol. and physiol. studies demonstrated that Capsaicin, which contains a vanillyl moiety, produces its sensory effects by activating a Ca2+-permeable ion channel on sensory neurons. Capsaicin is a known activator of vanilloid receptor 1. Capsaicin-induced stimulation of prostaglandin biosynthesis has been shown using bull seminal vesicles and rheumatoid arthritis synoviocytes. Capsaicin inhibits protein synthesis in Vero kidney cells and human neuroblastoma SHSY-5Y cells in vitro, and inhibits growth of E. coli, Pseudomonas solanacearum, and Bacillus subtilis bacterial cultures, but not Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Oral LD50 values as low as 161.2 mg/kg (rats) and 118.8 mg/kg (mice) have been reported for Capsaicin in acute oral toxicity studies, with hemorrhage of the gastric fundus observed in some of the animals that died. I.v., i.p., and s.c. LD50 values were lower. In subchronic oral toxicity studies using mice, Capsaicin produced statistically significant differences in the growth rate and liver/body weight increases. Capsaicin is an ocular irritant in mice, rats, and rabbits. Dose-related edema was observed in animals receiving Capsaicin injections into the hind-paw (rats) or application to the ear (mice). In quinea pigs, dinitrochlorobenzene contact dermatitis was enhanced in the presence of Capsaicin, injected s.c., whereas dermal application inhibited sensitization in mice. Immune system effects have been observed in neonatal rats injected s.c. with Capsaicin. Capsaicin produced mixed results in S. typhimurium micronucleus and sister-chromatid exchange genotoxicity assays. Pos. results for Capsaicin were reported in DNA damage assays. Carcinogenic, cocarcinogenic, anticarcinogenic, antitumorigenic, tumor promotion, and anti-tumor promotion effects of Capsaicin have been reported in animal studies. Except for a significant reduction in crown-rump length in day 18 rats injected s.c. with Capsaicin (50 mg/kg) on gestation days 14, 16, 18, or 20, no reproductive or developmental toxicity was noted. In pregnant mice dosed s.c. with Capsaicin, depletion of substance P in the spinal cord and peripheral nerves of pregnant females and fetuses was noted. In clin. tests, nerve degeneration of intracutaneous nerve fibers and a decrease in pain sensation induced by heat and mech. stimuli were evident in subjects injected intradermally with Capsaicin. An increase in mean inspiratory flow was reported for eight normal subjects who inhaled nebulized 10-7 M Capsaicin. The results of provocative and predictive tests involving human subjects indicated that Capsaicin is a skin irritant. Overall, studies suggested that these ingredients can be irritating at low concns. Although the genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, and tumor promotion potential of Capsaicin have been demonstrated, so have opposite effects. Skin irritation and other tumor-promoting effects of Capsaicin appear to be mediated through interaction with the same vanilloid receptor. Given this mechanism of action and the observation that many tumor promoters are irritating to the skin, the Panel considered it likely that a potent tumor promoter may also be a moderate to severe skin irritant. Thus, a limitation on Capsaicin content that would significantly reduce its skin irritation potential is expected to, in effect, lessen any concerns relating to tumor promotion potential. Because Capsaicin enhanced the penetration of an anti-inflammatory agent through human skin, the Panel recommends that care should be exercised in

using ingredients that contain Capsaicin in cosmetic products. The Panel advised industry that the total polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB)/pesticide contamination should be limited to not more than 40 ppm, with not more than 10 ppm for any specific residue, and agreed on the following limitations for other impurities: arsenic (3 mg/kg max), heavy metals (0.002% max), and lead (5 mg/kg max). Industry was also advised that aflatoxin should not be present in these ingredients (the Panel adopted ≤15 ppb as corresponding to "neg." aflatoxin content), and that ingredients derived from Capsicum annuum and Capsicum Frutescens Plant species should not be used in products where N-nitroso compds. may be formed. The Cosmetic Ingredient Review (CIR) Expert Panel concluded that Capsaicin and Capsicum Annuum Extract, Capsicum Annuum Fruit Extract, Capsicum Annuum Resin, Capsicum Annuum Fruit Powder, Capsicum Frutescens Fruit, Capsicum Frutescens Resin are safe as cosmetics in the practices of use and concentration as described in

this

safety assessment, when formulated not to be irritating.

REFERENCE COUNT:

464 THERE ARE 464 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE REFORMAT

L76 ANSWER 2 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2006:888010 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

146:232458

TITLE:

Conversion of used vegetable oils to liquid

fuels and chemicals over HZSM-5, sulfated zirconia and

hybrid catalysts

AUTHOR(S):

Charusiri, Witchakorn; Yongchareon, Withaya;

Vitidsant, Tharapong

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Energy Research Institute, Faculty of Science, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, 10330, Thailand

SOURCE:

Korean Journal of Chemical Engineering (2006), 23(3),

349-355

CODEN: KJCHE6; ISSN: 0256-1115

PUBLISHER:

Korean Institute of Chemical Engineers

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AB Thailand's food manufacturing uses about 47 Million liters per yr of vegetable oil. Used vegetable oil is classified as waste, but has potential for conversion into liquid fuel. This research studied the catalytic conversion of used vegetable oil to liquid fuel, where investigation was performed in a batch

oil to liquid fuel, where investigation was performed in a batch microreactor over a temperature range of 380-430 °C, initial pressure of hydrogen gas over 10-20 bars, and reaction time of 45-90 min. Catalysts such as HZSM-5, sulfated zirconia and hybrid of HZSM-5 with sulfated zirconia were used to determine the conversion and yield of gasoline fraction. The major products obtained were liquid products, hydrocarbon gases and small amts. of solids. Liquid products were analyzed by simulated distillation gas chromatograph and the product distribution was obtained. Hybrid catalyst HZSM-5 with sulfated zirconia showed the highest yield of gasoline with a 26.57 wt% at a temperature of 430 °C, initial hydrogen

pressure at 10 bars, and reaction time of 90 min in the ratio of hybrid HZSM-5 with sulfated zirconia at 0.3: 0.7.

REFERENCE COUNT:

13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L76 ANSWER 3 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:187050 CAPLUS

TITLE: Structure/function relationships between corn kernel

arabinoxylans and their emulsifying properties

AUTHOR(S): Yadav, Madhav P.; Johnston, David B.; Hicks, Kevin B.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Crop Conversion Science and Engineering Research,

Eastern Regional Research Center, ARS, USDA, Wyndmoor,

PA, 19038, USA

Abstracts of Papers, 229th ACS National Meeting, San SOURCE:

> Diego, CA, United States, March 13-17, 2005 (2005), CELL-225. American Chemical Society: Washington, D.

CODEN: 69GQMP

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference; Meeting Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

The U.S. food industry needs a domestically produced AB

gum with a dependable supply and consistent quality, which can be used for

preparing oil-in-water emulsions, such as citrus oil

emulsions for beverages. Corn Fiber Gum (CFG) is an arabinoxylan (hemicellulose) extracted from the kernel pericarp and/or endosperm fiber fractions that can possibly fulfill this need. CFGs were prepared from corn fiber collected from different wet or dry corn milling facilities by (a)

sequential alkaline extraction and alkaline hydrogen peroxide bleaching and

(b) alkaline

hydrogen peroxide treatment of alkali treated residues. stabilization of oil-in-water emulsions by CFG was investigated by preparing the emulsions with a high pressure homogenizer and monitoring the emulsion breakage by turbidity measurements. The results from the CFG emulsifying studies are compared with acacia gum and also related to the structure and composition of the different CFG isolates.

CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN L76 ANSWER 4 OF 16

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:953353 CAPLUS

TITLE:

The Center for Analytical Chemistry, A Broad Spectrum

of Analytical Capabilities

AUTHOR(S):

Sen, Lourminia C.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

State of California, Center for Analytical Chemistry,

Sacramento, CA, 95814, USA

SOURCE:

Abstracts, 39th Western Regional Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Sacramento, CA, United States, October 27-30 (2004), GEN-079. American

Chemical Society: Washington, D. C.

CODEN: 69FWDT

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Conference; Meeting Abstract

English LANGUAGE:

From orgs. to inorgs. and from percent level to ppb, the Center for Anal. AB Chemical have been providing agrochem. anal. for our Department of Food and Agriculture since the mid 1920's. Currently, we also provide contracted anal. services for regulatory programs from other departments within the State of California. In addition, we are participating in several anal. projects with federal funding. Our program includes pesticide residue testing of fresh produce as an integral part of the state' s food safety program. A federally funded program analyzes pesticide residue for dietary risk assessment of pesticides in highly consumed produce. Our Center performs analyses to measure the environmental fate of pesticides. We also participate in projects designed to measure exposure of workers who apply pesticides. Another program performs chemical analyses to assure label compliance, check for adulteration or contamination of pesticide products, feed and fertilizer. The Dairy section provides chemical analyses in support

of regulations that pertain to the dairy industry. A description of the anal. capabilities of the following major programs will be given: Pesticide Residue Program, Pesticide Data Program, Feed, Fertilizer, Dairy & Meat Program, Monitoring and Compliance Labs., Microbiol. Data Program and the California Export Labs. Services.

L76 ANSWER 5 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:550186 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:68957

TITLE: Residues from anabolic preparations after

good veterinary practice

AUTHOR(S): Henricks, D. M.; Gray, S. L.; Owenby, J. J., Lackey,

B. R.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Animal and Veterinary Sciences, Clemson

University, Clemson, NC, 29634-0361, USA

SOURCE: APMIS (2001), 109(4), 273-283

CODEN: APMSEL; ISSN: 0903-4641

PUBLISHER: Munksgaard International Publishers Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

The purpose of this study was to determine the endogenous concns. of estrogens, particularly 17β -estradiol (E2 β), in edible tissues of beef cattle (females and intact and neutered males) and the concns. of E2 β , and β - and α -trenbolone (β Tb, α Tb) after an $E2\beta$ and/or trenbolone acetate (TA) ear implant. RIAs were validated for quantitation of E2 β (active isomer), E2 α , estrone (E1), β Tb and α Tb for bovine muscle, liver, kidney and fat tissues. The criteria of accuracy, precision, specificity and sensitivity were applied according to the stds. of the U.S. Food & Drug Administration. In steer tissues, endogenous E2β was <15 ppt, as was heifer muscle, but heifer liver and kidney were 3-fold greater. An E2 β implant in steers had no effect on muscle E2 β concentration, but increased $E2\beta$ in liver and fat 4- and 3-fold, resp., but by 24 h post-implant removal, $E2\beta$ had fallen by half. Tissue E1 concns. in cyclic females were similar to $E2\beta$, but rose many fold greater than did E2 β during gestation; E2 β rose 3-fold during gestation. After E2 β /TA implant, steer tissues had E2 β concns. equal to (for muscle and fat) and one-half (for liver) the E2 β measured in E2 β implant only steers; β Tb was in a

the E2 β measured in E2 β implant only steers; β Tb was in a low range (250-380 ppt) in muscle, liver and fat and α Tb was even lower, except in liver (800-1500 ppt). An implant of TA only (no E2 β) resulted in β Tb and α Tb concns. 2-3-fold greater in liver, kidney and fat, but no greater in muscle than β Tb in tissues of E2 β /TA implant steers. In conclusion, anabolic implants in steers resulted in tissue E2 β concns. less than the FDA allowable increment and β Tb in the lowest quartile (0.25) of a part per billion

REFERENCE COUNT: 23 THERE ARE 23 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L76 ANSWER 6 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:721205 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:1102

30 days after implant.

TITLE: Elevated TCDD in chicken eggs and farm-raised catfish

fed a diet with ball clay from a southern United

States mine

AUTHOR(S): Hayward, Douglas G.; Nortrup, David; Gardner, Albert;

Clower, Marion, Jr.

CORPORATE SOURCE: U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Washington, DC,

20204, USA

SOURCE: Environmental Research (1999), 81(3), 248-256

CODEN: ENVRAL; ISSN: 0013-9351

PUBLISHER: Academic Press

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) terminated AB the use of ball clay from a mine in Mississippi as an additive in animal feed after discovering nanogram per g concns. of 2,3,7,8tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD). The FDA collected chicken eggs and farm-raised catfish in affected areas and throughout the remaining continental United States to assess levels of 2,3,7,8-TCDD. A new method using quadrupole ion storage tandem-in-time mass spectrometry (QISTMS) measured the 2,3,7,8-TCDD levels in 42 catfish fillet composites, 3 Tilapia fillet composites, 46 chicken egg samples, and 6 chicken feeds. Six catfish composites and 20 egg samples had 2,3,7,8-TCDD concns. significantly above 1.0 pg/g wet weight of fillet or whole egg. Farm-raised catfish not exposed to feed containing ball clay had a mean 2,3,7,8-TCDD concentration of 0.12 pg/g. The TCDD isomer pattern in ball clay differed from the TCDD isomer pattern in a fly ash sample and from the "chick edema factor" TCDD pattern in a sample of reference toxic fat used as a

feed ingredient in the 1950s. (c) 1999 Academic Press.
REFERENCE COUNT: 39 THERE ARE 39 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABL

EFERENCE COUNT: 39 THERE ARE 39 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L76 ANSWER 7 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:143516 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:250309

TITLE: Simplified gravimetric determination of total

fat in food composites after
chloroform-methanol extraction

AUTHOR(S): Phillips, Katherine M.; Tarrago-Trani, Maria Teresa;

Grove, Tina M.; Grun, Ingolf; Lugogo, Rita; Harris,

Robert F.; Stewart, Kent K.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Biochemistry, Virginia Polytechnic

Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA,

24061-0308, USA

SOURCE: Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society (1997),

74(2), 137-142

CODEN: JAOCA7; ISSN: 0003-021X

PUBLISHER: AOCS Press
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal
LANGUAGE: English

AB A modification of Association of Official Anal. Chemists (AOAC) method 983.23 for the quant. determination of total lipid in food composites was evaluated

for

the measurement of total fat. The procedure is based on the Bligh and Dyer chloroform/methanol total lipid extraction Relative to AOAC 983.23, the proposed method is less labor-intensive and is applicable to batch anal. of a larger number of samples, thus reducing the cost of anal. and increasing sample throughput. Total lipid values from the proposed method are comparable to those from AOAC 983.23 and slightly higher than total fat determined by acid hydrolysis (AOAC 954.02, 945.44, or 922.06). Recoveries of standard addns. of different food-grade oils from a mixed food composite were essentially quant., ranging from 96 to 101%. Total lipid measured in Total Diet Standard Reference Material 1548 (SRM 1548, National Institute of Stds. and Technol.) was 101% of the certified

mean total fat content and within the certified range. The method is to be suitable for anal. of food composites with between 0.15 and 1.5 g total fat (3 to 30% by weight). More than 600 samples of a variety of total diet composites were collected and assayed as diet quality control samples for two National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute-sponsored multicenter clin. feeding trials: DELTA (Dietary Effects on Lipoproteins and Thrombogenic Activity) and DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension). The mean coefficient of variation was 1.2% for duplicate assays of these samples over the course of two years and multiple analysts. In addition, total lipid values for more than 200 samples of a diet composite quality control material, used in this laboratory over a two-year period, had a 3.99% coefficient of variation. Although the accuracy of all gravimetric total fat methods with respect to the U. S. Food and Drug Administration's Nutritional Labeling and Education Act (NLEA) definition of total fat as the sum of triglycerides remains to be determined, the reported modification of AOAC 983.23 yields a total fat content of acceptable accuracy relative to other gravimetric methods, and with proper quality control the method has excellent precision.

L76 ANSWER 8 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:580186 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 123:31620

TITLE: Accumulated pesticide and industrial chemical findings

from a ten-year study of ready-to-eat foods

AUTHOR(S): KAN-DO Office and Pesticides Team

CORPORATE SOURCE: U.S. Food Drug Administration, Lenexa, KS, 66285-5905,

USA

SOURCE: Journal of AOAC International (1995), 78(3), 614-31

CODEN: JAINEE; ISSN: 1060-3271

PUBLISHER: AOAC International

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

This report lists the pesticide and industrial chems. found in the ready-to-eat foods tested repetitively for 10 yr through the U.S . Food and Drug Administration's Revised Market Basket Study. The study operated from 1982 to 1991. During that time 37 market baskets, each containing 234 food items that represented about 5000 food types in American diets covering all age groups, including infants and children, were collected. Each food item was individually prepared for eating; i.e., it was opened, unwrapped, washed, peeled, sliced, formulated by recipe, or cooked. Each item was then composited and anal. screened for about 300 different chems., including chlorophenoxy acids, ethylenethiourea, Me carbamates, organochlorines, organophosphates, organosulfurs, phenylureas, and pyrethroids. Overall, less that 1% of the potential of 2.5 million findings occurred for the 10-yr study period. In total, 138 different chemical residues accounted for 17,050 accumulated findings. Most findings were less than 1 µg/g, which is considered a low-level finding. Each food item averaged about 2 low-level findings per anal.

=> d 176 9-16 ibib abs

L76 ANSWER 9 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:581745 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 115:181745

TITLE: Food and Drug Administration pesticide program -

residues in foods - 1990

AUTHOR(S):

Yess, Norma J.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Div. Contam. Chem., Food Drug Adm., Washington, DC,

20204, USA

SOURCE:

Journal - Association of Official Analytical Chemists

(1991), 74(5), 1-20, inside back cover

CODEN: JANCA2; ISSN: 0004-5756

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

Under its monitoring focused on enforcing tolerances set by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), FDA analyzed a total of 19,962 samples of domestically produced food from all 50 states and Puerto Ric

samples of domestically produced food from all 50 states and Puerto Rico and imported food from 92 countries. Of these, 19,146 were surveillance

samples, collected with no evidence of illegal pesticide residues . No pesticide residues were found in 60% of the 8879 domestic

surveillance samples and 64% of the 10,267 import surveillance samples. In an aquaculture survey, 172 samples of shell- and finfish were analyzed for some environmentally persistent pesticides. Low levels of chlorinated pesticide residues, none of which exceeded EPA tolerances or FDA action levels, were found in a number of samples. A survey of pasteurized whole milk from U.S. metropolitan areas found that residues of chlorinated pesticides were present in about 53% of the 330 samples. survey of processed foods, including baby foods and nuts, 3502 samples were analyzed for various pesticides. No residues were found that were over tolerance or for which there was no tolerance. Total Diet Study, which measures pesticide residues in foods, as consumed. 936 food items representing the diets of U.S. consumers were analyzed. Of the >200 chems. that can be determined by the anal. methods used, 51 were found in the foods analyzed. As in previous years, the levels of estimated dietary intakes of the pesticides found were generally well below established stds. The results from regulatory monitoring, incidence/level monitoring, and the Total Diet Study for 1990 agree with findings from

food supply relative to pesticide residues.

L76 ANSWER 10 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

1991:427892 CAPLUS

DOCOME

115:27892

TITLE:

State findings on pesticide residues in

foods - 1988 and 1989

earlier years and corroborate the continuing safety of the U.S.

AUTHOR(S):

Minyard, James P., Jr.; Roberts, W. Edward

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Mississippi State Chem. Lab., Mississippi State Univ.,

Mississippi State, MS, 39762, USA

SOURCE:

Journal - Association of Official Analytical Chemists

(1991), 74(3), 438-52

CODEN: JANCA2; ISSN: 0004-5756

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AB Findings of pesticide and related chemical residues are presented for 27,065 samples of foods collected and analyzed in 10 state food labs.

over 1988 and 1989. These labs. conduct food regulatory programs compatible with national programs of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Of the findings, 6325 samples contained detectable levels of 1 or more pesticide analytes and 418 (or 1.5%) of the total number

of samples were deemed to be of regulatory significance.

L76 ANSWER 11 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1982:471137 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

97:71137

TITLE: A new synthetic food grade white oil

AUTHOR(S): Galli, Robert D.; Cupples, B. L.; Rutherford, R. E.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Gulf Res. Dev. Co., Pittsburgh, PA, 15230, USA SOURCE: Lubrication Engineering (1982), 38(6), 365-72

CODEN: LUENAG; ISSN: 0024-7154

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

A hydrogenated polyalphaolefin synthetic fluid meets all the requirements of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for qualification as a white mineral oil (FDA regulation 21CFR 172.878). Qualification as a white mineral oil means that the fluid may be used for incidental contact with food as specified in 21CFR 178.3620(a). The purity of the synthetic white oil is further evidenced by the absence of polynuclear aroms. and inorg. residues and by the passing of U.S. Pharmacopeia and National Formulary purity requirements for white mineral oils. This new synthetic white oil contains the branched paraffins found in conventional white oils but is free of naphthenic components. The absence of naphthenes and a more narrowly controlled mol.-weight distribution results in a better viscosity index, flash, free and pour points, and evaporation loss as compared with conventional white oils. Consequently, the synthetic white oil offers improved performance over wide temperature ranges. This synthetic white oil should be especially useful for more stringent lubrication applications which may involve incidental contact with food.

L76 ANSWER 12 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1968:437342 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 69:37342

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 69:7011a,7014a

TITLE: Determination of residual bromine content on

oil-producing plants fumigated by bromomethane

and in the products of their processing

AUTHOR(S): Romanova, L. V.; Kukoeva, L. A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: USSR

SOURCE: Trudy, Vsesoyuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut

Seed oils are fumigated with CH3Br to prevent deterioration by

Zhirov (1967), No. 26, 65-71 CODEN: TVZHAS; ISSN: 0372-3259

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Russian

parasites during transport and storage. Determination of CH3Br and free Br remaining in the seeds and oil after degassing is necessary. The method of Recvers, d'Aquin, and Philips (1947) was checked for a series of seeds and oils, and a detailed course of anal. is described. The weighed oil or pulverized seed is allowed to stand overnight in an alc. KOH solution; after evaporation of the alc., the residue is incinerated, the ash extracted with H2O, and the extract filtered; 3 combined exts. are evaporated to dryness, acidified with H2SO4, and the liberated Br is transferred by aspiration, in a special apparatus, to a KI solution, where the equivalent amount of I is titrated. The residual Br contents depend on the time of fumigation and the amount of CH3Br utilized. The maximum permissible Br concentration in U.S. food was in no

case attained. A small quantity of Br was found in unfumigated seeds

L76 ANSWER 13 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1967:105966 CAPLUS

(1.1-1.7) and oils (0.6-1.4 mg./kg. product).

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 66:105966

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 66:19855a,19858a

Internal coatings for cans for foods. Determination TITLE:

of extractables

Codoni, M. R.; Formichelli, A. R.; Maguid, A. AUTHOR(S):

Revista de la Facultad de Ingenieria Quimica SOURCE:

(Universidad Nacional del Litoral) (1965), Volume Date

1964-1965, 33-34, 271-80

CODEN: RFIQA6; ISSN: 0376-0456

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Spanish LANGUAGE:

Argentina's federal and Santa Fe province's regulations, Latin American AΒ

Code, and U.S. Food and Drug Administration (F.D.A.)

specifications are reviewed. B-62, a locally used oil-rosin coating used for F.D.A. Class II foods, and B-63, a locally used ZnO-containing oil-rosin coating used for F.D.A. Class III foods,

were extracted with water and heptane, following F.D.A. procedures.

CHCl3-soluble extractable residues were reported. Cans were

totally covered. In all cases, the amts. of extractables were lower than

the maximum allowable.

L76 ANSWER 14 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1966:424258 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 65:24258

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 65:4528h,4529a-b

Study of pesticide residues in agricultural TITLE:

products

Salazar de Buckle, Teresa; Rozo, Manuel; Cardenas, AUTHOR(S):

Olga Sofia

CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Tech. Res., Bogota, Colombia Tecnologia (1966), 8(39), 11-22 SOURCE:

Journal DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE: Spanish

The study included (a) information on pesticides used, doses, fumigation frequency, crops, cultivated areas, and climatic conditions; (b) sampling of the products (68 samples total); and (c) determination of the residual

toxicity

and concentration of the pesticide applied in products most frequently consumed.

Biol. mortality tests were done with Drosophila melanogaster, Musca domestica, and larvae of Aedes aegypti. For mortality tests on tomato samples, the flies were exposed to a dried film obtained by evaporation of an extract of the material studied. Controls were prepared with greenhouse fruits with no pesticide applied. Fifty flies, 12 days old, were used for each test, and mortality percentage was calculated after 24 hrs. The residues were investigated by thin-layer chromatography. In 11 of 16 areas, 50% parathion was used as pesticide, alone or mixed with fungicides of the Dithane and Manzate type. Other insecticides were Sevin, aldrin, DDT, and lindane. The residues were extracted with C6H5 (96% recovery), and then the exts. were dried at 20-3° (1 hr.) for mortality tests. Exts. for chromatography were liberated from pigments, fats, and waxes by using active C treatment. Parathion residues between 0.04 and 0.5 ppm. were found. The tolerance limit is 1 ppm. according to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for tomatoes; low concns. were found in spite of the fact that fruits were not washed before being sent to the market.

L76 ANSWER 15 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

Serial N 10/565361 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1965:94097 CAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 62:94097 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 62:168749 Food additives. Defoaming agents used in coatings TITLE: AUTHOR(S): Anon. SOURCE: Federal Register (1965), 30, 4535-6, 8 Apr 1965 CODEN: FEREAC; ISSN: 0097-6326 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Unavailable LANGUAGE: cf. CA 60, 1035c. The previous regulation under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act is revised to provide for the use of the following addnl. substances in the production of defoaming agents used in food-contact coatings: dimers and trimers of unsatd. C18 fatty acids derived from animal and vegetable fats and oils at a maximum level of 0.1% of coating solids; tall oil; and polysorbate 60. L76 ANSWER 16 OF 16 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1921:10435 CAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 15:10435 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 15:1952h-i,1953a The industrial preparation and filtration of colloidal TITLE: solutions and masses AUTHOR(S): Frydlender, J. H. Revue des Produits Chimiques (1921), 24, 173-82 SOURCE: CODEN: RPRCAB; ISSN: 0370-6796 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal Unavailable LANGUAGE: The main principles of colloidal chemistry are very briefly reviewed. Plauson and Block's "colloidogenetic" mill is described, together with its application to the industries of petroleum, shale oil, press cake, fuller's earth, decolorizing charcoal, resins, fuel (liquid coal), graphitic lubricants, plastics, artificial silk, cellulose esters, saccharification of cellulose, pigments, phosphate fertilizers, hydrogenation of oils, soap, lignite refining, extraction of lignite wax, artificial milk, extraction of glue from waste materials, starch, Hg, I, colloidal S, foods, ultramarine, and rubber reclaiming. Plauson's method of ultrafiltration (See Schmitt, C. A. 14, 3763) is described, and mention is made of its applications in the industries of ceramics, mineral pigments, water purification and sterilization, coloring matters, varnish, sugar, mineral oils and tar, animal and vegetable oils, and dust prevention. => d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007 5464 S CANDLE? L1L2140 S CANDLE WAX 108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL L3 L43048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE L5 6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS 0 S L4 AND L5 L6 L7 1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#) L8 203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE

```
49 S L8 AND L7
L9
L10
            0 S L9 AND L5
          272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
L11
           0 S L11 AND L5
0 S L12 AND L7
L12
L13
L14
         7445 S FRYING
L15
          4943 S L14 AND L7
L16
          42 S L15 AND L5
L17
            0 S L16 AND L1
L18
            0 S L16 AND WAX
L19
            0 S L16 AND L3
           25 S L7 AND L3
L20
L21
            0 S L20 AND L5
       105455 S WAX
L22
        273 S L22 AND L5
L23
           0 S L23 AND L14
L24
         4943 S L14 AND L7
L25
L26
           195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
L27
            0 S L26 AND L5
L28
             2 S L1 AND L5
L29
         54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L30
        216440 S LIPIDS
L31
           94 S L29 AND L30
     1 S L31 AND L5
1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
L32
L33
L34
       118649 S L33 AND L7
L35
        2957 S L34 AND L22
L36
         12 S L35 AND L1
L37 12263 S COMMINUT?
L38 1 S L37 AND 1
         1 S L37 AND L4
L39
           277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
           6 S L39 AND L30
0 S L40 AND L29
L40
L41
         3 S L29 AND L5
L42
    540881 S EXTRACT
L43
       10010 S L43 AND L30
L44
         2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
L45
L46
          5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
L47
            0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
L48
             8 S L45 AND L44
L49
            8 S L44 AND L46
L49 8 S L44 AND L46
L50 134369 S HYDROGENATE?
L51 2691 S L5 AND L7
       2691 S L5 AND L7
L51
         107 S L50 AND L51
L52
L53
            1 S L52 AND L22
        10641 S L7 AND COOKING
L54
          499 S L54 AND L50
L55
L56
            4 S L55 AND L5
L57
          4943 S L7 AND L14
L58
           413 S L57 AND L33
           13 S L58 AND L30
L59
            0 S L58 AND L29
L60
          578 S L14 AND L33
0 S L61 AND L29
L61
L62
          22032 S STERILIZED
L63
          79 S L63 AND L54
L64
L65
            0 S L64 AND L5
L66
         2927 S L30 AND L5
```

```
L67
            56 S L66 AND SEPARATE
L68
             2 S L67 AND L50
            160 S RECYCLED (4W) FOOD
L69
             20 S L69 AND L7
L70
              0 S L70 AND SEPARARATE
L71
L72
              0 S L70 AND L43
              0 S L70 AND L45
L73
           1332 S S FOOD
L74
            144 S L74 AND L33
L75
             16 S L75 AND L7
L76
=> s 174 and recycle?
         92786 RECYCLE?
             5 L74 AND RECYCLE?
L77
=> d 177 1-5 ibib abs
L77 ANSWER 1 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          2003:178625 CAPLUS
                          Plant metabolic engineering: Entering the S curve
TITLE:
AUTHOR(S):
                          Shanks, Jacqueline V.
                          Department of Chemical Engineering, Iowa State
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                          University, Ames, IA, 50011, USA
                          Abstracts of Papers, 225th ACS National Meeting, New
SOURCE:
                          Orleans, LA, United States, March 23-27, 2003 (2003),
                          AGFD-112. American Chemical Society: Washington, D.
                          C.
                          CODEN: 69DSA4
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Conference; Meeting Abstract
LANGUAGE:
                          English
     Plants are wonderful living entities that recycle carbon dioxide
     in the atmospheric into valuable products that benefit humanity.
products
     can be categorized into the six F's: Food for humans;
     Feed for animals; Fiber; Fuel; Pharmaceuticals; and Feedstocks in the
     chemical industry. This talk will highlight the tech. aspects in the progress, problems, and prospects of plant metabolic engineering as
     applied to the six F's.
L77 ANSWER 2 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          2002:738882 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          137:234199
                          Overview of the Recycled Paperboard
TITLE:
                          Technical Association (RPTA) chemical testing protocol
                          for food-contact paperboard made from recycled
                          fiber
                         Hagenbarth, Michael J.; Kaziukewicz, Gary
AUTHOR(S):
                         Rock-Tenn Company, Norcross, GA, USA
CORPORATE SOURCE:
SOURCE:
                         Revue ATIP (2002), 56(3), 26-32
                          CODEN: ATIPBH; ISSN: 0997-7554
                         Association Technique de l'Industrie Papetiere
PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Journal; General Review
LANGUAGE:
                          English
     A review. The Recycled Paperboard Tech. Association (RPTA)
AB
     sponsored the preparation of a sampling and anal. protocol that RPTA member
     mills can use to determine that paperboard produced from recycled
     fiber may safely be used in food contact applications and help ensure
     compliance with the U.S. Food and Drug Administration
```

("FDA") regulations outlined in 21 CFR 176.260. Maximum estimated allowable concentration values for the potential unintentional chemical constituents in the

paperboard have been calculated, based on migration adjustments. These calcus. take into consideration standard FDA dietary intake assumptions, migration factors for both aqueous and fatty foods, and toxicity reference values.

The subjects of this paper include how and why the RPTA Protocol was developed, how it is used today, and what changes may be expected in the future.

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L77 ANSWER 3 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:193312 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:19072

TITLE: Feasibility of substituting sodium for potassium in

crop plants for advanced life support systems

AUTHOR(S): Subbarao, Guntur V.; Wheeler, Raymond M.; Stutte, Gary

W.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Kennedy Space Center, US National Research Council,

FL, 32899, USA

SOURCE: Life Support & Biosphere Science (2000), 7(3), 225-232

CODEN: LSBSF7; ISSN: 1069-9422

PUBLISHER: Cognizant Communication Corp.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Recycling of nutrients, air, and water is an integral feature of life support systems designed for long-term space missions. Plants can play a major role in supplying the basic life support requirements, which include providing the crew's food, clean water, and air, and recycling their wastes. The nutrient flux through the plant and human systems needs to be matched in order for nutrients to recycle between humans and plants without an excessive buildup in any one section of the system. Sodium, which is essential at the macronutrient level for human metabolism, has only been shown to be a micronutrient for some plants, with only very limited uptake in most plants. Thus, when Na is added from the outside to meet the human demand in these closed life support systems it will accumulate someplace in the overall system. In simple systems such as these, without a complete biogeol. cycle, the buildup of Na could occur in the nutrient solution of the plant system. Various concepts related to the substitution of sodium for potassium in crop plants are currently being investigated by NASA. Results to date suggest that Na concns. up to 100 g kg-1 dry weight may be achievable in the edible portions of Na-tolerant crops (e.g., red beet and chard). A flow path for nutrient solution high in Na wastes has been suggested for optimizing Na and nitrogen incorporation and utilization from such solns. Options for further improvements include selecting plant genotypes tolerant to high salinity, which are efficient in Na uptake. This should also be combined with environmental manipulations to maximize Na uptake by crop plants.

REFERENCE COUNT: 45 THERE ARE 45 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L77 ANSWER 4 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:762522 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:55643

TITLE: Analytical Procedure for Quantifying Five Compounds

Suspected as Possible Contaminants in Recycled

Paper/Paperboard for Food Packaging

AUTHOR(S): Song, Yoon S.; Park, Hong J.; Komolprasert, Vanee CORPORATE SOURCE: Division of Food Processing and Packaging, U.S. Food

and Drug Administration National Center for Food Safety and Technology, Summit-Argo, IL, 60501, USA Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry (2000),

40 (12) FORCE FOR

48(12), 5856-5859

CODEN: JAFCAU; ISSN: 0021-8561

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

SOURCE:

AB Because contaminants in recycled paper intended for food packaging could be a risk to public health, anal. methods are needed to identify and quantify residues of concern in paper/paperboard. The U.

S. Food and Drug Administration is considering development of a guidance document for testing levels of contaminants that might be retained through paper recycling processes. An anal. procedure was developed using paper spiked with suspected contaminants at 1-50 ppm in the paper. Benzophenone, di-Me phthalate, anthracene, Me stearate, and pentachlorophenol were introduced by soaking the paper in a solution in acetone at 25 °C for 24 h; the paper was removed and dried by evaporating the solvent with nitrogen. The model contaminant residues were extracted from the paper using ultrasonication and quantified by GC with flame ionization and electron capture detectors. Recoveries from the spiked paper were 80-109% with a repeatability of $\pm 4\%$. The method was also

used to analyze com. recycled paperboard to validate its

applicability.

REFERENCE COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L77 ANSWER 5 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:110986 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:226995

TITLE: Using plants to purify wastewater

AUTHOR(S): Riggle, David; Gray, Kevin

CORPORATE SOURCE: USA

SOURCE: BioCycle (1999), 40(1), 40, 42

CODEN: BCYCDK; ISSN: 0276-5055

PUBLISHER: JG Press, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Domestic wastewater is being treated in natural systems using tanks, biofilters, and greenhouses along with bacteria, algae, plants, and fish. The treated water is pure enough to be discharged directly into rivers or to be recycled. Living Machine Systems, com. developed by Living Technologies, Burlington, Vermont, are involved primarily in treating wastewater and high-strength organic wastes; many systems are zero discharge, a trend being promoted. Plants having very rapid growth rates, have high root surface area for bacterial growth, and which take up N and P are selected. The system's food web crustaceans, rotifers, and stalked ciliates digest free-living bacteria, greatly reducing the pathogen load. Design, operation, and performance data from Living Machine Systems in New Lebanon, New York, and the Findhorn Foundation in Scotland, are discussed in detail.

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

```
FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007
L1
       5464 S CANDLE?
           140 S CANDLE WAX
L2
           108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
L3
           3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
          6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L5
            0 S L4 AND L5
L6
L7
        1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
L8 .
        203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
           49 S L8 AND L7
L9
            0 S L9 AND L5
L10
          272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
L11
           0 S L11 AND L5
L12
L13
             0 S L12 AND L7
L14
          7445 S FRYING
L15
          4943 S L14 AND L7
           42 S L15 AND L5
L16
            0 S L16 AND L1
L17
            0 S L16 AND WAX
L18
             0 S L16 AND L3
L19
             25 S L7 AND L3
L20
            0 S L20 AND L5
L21
L22 105455 S WAX
L23 273 S L22
        273 S L22 AND L5
L24
           0 S L23 AND L14
         4943 S L14 AND L7
L25
L26
           195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
L27
             0 S L26 AND L5
2 S L1 AND L5
L29 54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L30 216440 S LIDIDG
L31 94 S L29 AND L30
L32 1 S L31 AND L5
L33 1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
L34 118649 S L33 AND L.7
L34
         2957 S L34 AND L22
L35
            12 S L35 AND L1
L36
         12263 S COMMINUT?
L37
             1 S L37 AND L4
L38
           277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
L39
            6 S L39 AND L30
L40
L41
             0 S L40 AND L29
             3 S L29 AND L5
L42
       540881 S EXTRACT
L43
         10010 S L43 AND L30
L44
          2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
L45
          5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
L46
             0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
L47
             8 S L45 AND L44
L48
         8 S L44 AND L46
L49
L50
         134369 S HYDROGENATE?
         2691 S L5 AND L7
L51
          107 S L50 AND L51
L52
L53
           1 S L52 AND L22
L54
L55
         10641 S L7 AND COOKING
         499 S L54 AND L50
```

```
4 S L55 AND L5
L56
L57
          4943 S L7 AND L14
L58
           413 S L57 AND L33
           13 S L58 AND L30
L59
L60
            0 S L58 AND L29
L61
           578 S L14 AND L33
L62
            0 S L61 AND L29
L63
         22032 S STERILIZED
L64
            79 S L63 AND L54
L65
             0 S L64 AND L5
          2927 S L30 AND L5
L66
L67
            56 S L66 AND SEPARATE
L68
             2 S L67 AND L50
           160 S RECYCLED (4W) FOOD
L69
            20 S L69 AND L7
L70
             0 S L70 AND SEPARARATE
L71
L72
             0 S L70 AND L43
L73
             0 S L70 AND L45
          1332 S S FOOD
L74
           144 S L74 AND L33
L75
L76
            16 S L75 AND L7
L77
             5 S L74 AND RECYCLE?
=> file uspatfull
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                SINCE FILE
                                                               TOTAL
                                                     ENTRY
                                                              SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
                                                    374.43
                                                              374.64
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)
                                              SINCE FILE
                                                               TOTAL
                                                    ENTRY
                                                              SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE
                                                     -64.74
                                                              -64.74
FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 12:59:04 ON 23 NOV 2007
CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)
FILE COVERS 1971 TO PATENT PUBLICATION DATE: 22 Nov 2007 (20071122/PD)
FILE LAST UPDATED: 22 Nov 2007 (20071122/ED)
HIGHEST GRANTED PATENT NUMBER: US7299504
HIGHEST APPLICATION PUBLICATION NUMBER: US2007271667
CA INDEXING IS CURRENT THROUGH 22 Nov 2007 (20071122/UPCA)
ISSUE CLASS FIELDS (/INCL) CURRENT THROUGH: 22 Nov 2007 (20071122/PD)
REVISED CLASS FIELDS (/NCL) LAST RELOADED: Oct 2007
USPTO MANUAL OF CLASSIFICATIONS THESAURUS ISSUE DATE: Oct 2007
=> s food
       233045 FOOD
        58850 FOODS
L78
       246712 FOOD
                 (FOOD OR FOODS)
=> s wax
       118584 WAX
        71969 WAXES
L79
       154006 WAX
                 (WAX OR WAXES)
=> s 178 and 179
```

L80 27252 L78 AND L79 => s residue 357899 RESIDUE 186826 RESIDUES 426843 RESIDUE L81 (RESIDUE OR RESIDUES) => s 181 and 180 L82 11806 L81 AND L80 => s 182 and 15 17 TRICLYCERIDE 17 TRICLYCERIDES 32 TRICLYCERIDE (TRICLYCERIDE OR TRICLYCERIDES) 1252 TRIACYLGLYCEROLS 136 L82 AND L5 L83 => s 183 and material 2651774 MATERIAL 1715901 MATERIALS 2890546 MATERIAL (MATERIAL OR MATERIALS) L84 128 L83 AND MATERIAL => s 184 and process 2600338 PROCESS 1221218 PROCESSES 2734705 PROCESS (PROCESS OR PROCESSES) L85 118 L84 AND PROCESS => s esterir? L86 4 ESTERIR? => s esterif? L87 91988 ESTERIF? => s 187 and 185 53 L87 AND L85 => s 188 and 11 11993 CANDLE? 5 L88 AND L1 => d 189 1-5 ibib abs L89 ANSWER 1 OF 5 USPATFULL on STN 2007:136231 USPATFULL ACCESSION NUMBER: Process for the production of fine chemicals TITLE: Puzio, Piotr, Berlin, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF INVENTOR(S): Wendel, Birgit, Berlin, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF Herold, Michael Manfred, Berlin, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF Looser, Ralf, Berlin, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF Blau, Astrid, Stahnsdorf, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF Plesch, Gunnar, Potsdam, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF

Kamlage, Beate, Berlin, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF Schauwecker, Florian, Berlin, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC

OF

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Metanomics GmbH, Berlin, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF

(non-U.S. corporation)

| | NUMBER | KIND DATE | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| PATENT INFORMATION: | US 2007118916 | A1 20070524 | |
| APPLICATION INFO.: | US 2006-516230 | A1 20060906 | |
| 11112101111011 11110 | 00 2000 02020 | | (12) |
| | NUMBER | DATE | |
| PRIORITY INFORMATION: | EP 2006-110426 | 20060224 | |
| | EP 2006-110579 | 20060228 | |
| | EP 2006-110425 | 20060224 | |
| | EP 2006-110423 | 20060224 | |
| | EP 2006-110418 | 20060224 | |
| | EP 2006-110383 | 20060224 | |
| | EP 2006-110378 | 20060224 | |
| • | EP 2006-110367 | 20060224 | |
| | EP 2006-110327 | 20060223 | |
| | EP 2006-110325 | 20060223 | |
| | EP 2006-110959 | 20060224 | |
| | EP 2006-110289 | 20060222 | |
| | EP 2006-110005 | 20060216 | |
| | EP 2006-110215 | 20060221 | |
| | EP 2006-110211 | 20060214 | |
| | EP 2006-110968 | 20060217 | |
| • | EP 2006-101589 | 20060207 | |
| | EP 2005-113027 | 20051222 | |
| | EP 2005-112431 | 20051215 | |
| | EP 2005-112039 | 20051212 | |
| | EP 2005-111910 | 20051201 | |
| | EP 2005-111170 | 20051117 | |
| | EP 2005-110441 | 20051108 20051107 | |
| | EP 2005-110433 EP 2005-109592 | 20051107 | |
| DOCUMENT TYPE | Utility | 20051014 | |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: FILE SEGMENT: | APPLICATION | | |
| LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: | | dae & Hutz IJP | 1007 North Orange |
| LEGAL REFRESENTATIVE: | | | on, DE, 19899, US |
| NUMBER OF CLAIMS: | 34 | _ | |
| EXEMPLARY CLAIM: | 1 | | |
| NUMBER OF DRAWINGS: | 4 Drawing Page(s |) | |
| LINE COUNT: | 80479 | | · |
| CAS INDEXING IS AVAILAB | | | |
| AB The present inve | ention relates to | a process for th | e production |
| of the fine chem | nical in a microor | ganism, a plant | cell, a plant, a plant |
| tissue or in one | or more parts th | ereof, preferabl | y in plastids. The |
| invention furthe | ermore relates to | nucleic acid mol | ecules, polypeptides, |
| محمم المفحم مفحالمين | | antihodica hos | t calle plant ticeup |

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

L89 ANSWER 2 OF 5 USPATFULL on STN

nucleic acid constructs, vectors, antibodies, host cells, plant tissue,

microorganisms as well as agricultural compositions and to their use.

propagation material, harvested material, plants,

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2006:301624 USPATFULL

TITLE:

Method for producing fats or oils

INVENTOR(S):

Binder, Thomas P., Decatur, IL, UNITED STATES Bloomer, Scott, Decatur, IL, UNITED STATES Lee, Inmok, Decatur, IL, UNITED STATES Solheim, Leif, Decatur, IL, UNITED STATES Wicklund, Lori E., Argenta, IL, UNITED STATES

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Archer-Daniels-Midland Company, Decatur, IL, UNITED

STATES (U.S. corporation)

NUMBER KIND DATE -----

PATENT INFORMATION: APPLICATION INFO.:

US 2006257982 A1 20061116 US 2006-432494 A1 20060512 (11)

NUMBER DATE ------

PRIORITY INFORMATION:

US 2005-680483P 20050513 (60)

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Utility

FILE SEGMENT:

APPLICATION '

AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, DC, 20005, US 30 LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: STERNE, KESSLER, GOLDSTEIN & FOX PLLC, 1100 NEW YORK

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: EXEMPLARY CLAIM:

1

NUMBER OF DRAWINGS:

2 Drawing Page(s)

LINE COUNT:

1954

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

The present invention is directed to improving productivity of an enzymatic method for producing esterified, transesterified or

interesterified fats or oils. Specifically, a method that can greatly

improve the productivity of enzymatic esterification,

transesterification or interesterification by purifying the substrate

oil to extend the useful life of the enzyme is disclosed.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

L89 ANSWER 3 OF 5 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2006:166951 USPATFULL

TITLE:

Acyltransferase

INVENTOR(S):

Lindqvist, Ylva, Jarfalla, SWEDEN Banas, Antoni, Siedlce, SWEDEN Dahlqvist, Anders, Furulund, SWEDEN Ghosal, Alokesh, Calcutta, INDIA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SCANDINAVIAN BIOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH (ScanBi) AB, Alnarp, SWEDEN, S-230 53 (non-U.S. corporation)

| | NUMBER | KIND | DATE | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|------|----------------------|-------|
| PATENT INFORMATION: | 2006141457 | A1 | 20060629 | (4.0) |
| APPLICATION INFO.: | 2003-516094 2003-SE870 | A1 | 20030528 20030528 | (10) |

20041124 PCT 371 date

NUMBER DATE PRIORITY INFORMATION:

SE 2002-1581 20020529 SE 2003-142 20030120

SE 2003-142 20030120 US 2002-383889P 20020529 (60)

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Utility

FILE SEGMENT:

APPLICATION

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

MERCHANT & GOULD PC, P.O. BOX 2903, MINNEAPOLIS, MN,

55402-0903, US

NUMBER OF CLAIMS:

35

EXEMPLARY CLAIM:

1

NUMBER OF DRAWINGS:

10 Drawing Page(s)

LINE COUNT:

2623

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

The invention relates to at least one nucleotide sequence, derived from a nucleotide sequence encoding an acyltransferase polypeptide comprising at least one membrane-spanning region, encoding an improved active membrane independent acyltransferase polypeptide in which at least one amino acid residue of the membrane-spanning region has been deleted and/or substituted as compared to the original acyltransferase polypeptide, wherein the encoded active membrane independent acyltransferase polypeptide can produce fatty acid esters and/or fatty acid thioesters such as triacylglycerols, diacylglycerols, monoacylglycerols, phospholipids, glycolipids, waxesters, acylated carbohydrates, acylated amino acids, and lysolipids, e.g. lysophosphospholipid, lysolecithin. Thereby one single acyltransferase can be used for the production of a huge number of products. The invention also relates to means and methods for the production of such an improved active membrane independent acyltransferase and the use of such a membrane independent acyltransferase in industry.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

L89 ANSWER 4 OF 5 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:63368 USPATFULL

TITLE:

Triacylglycerol-based alternative to paraffin

wax

INVENTOR(S):

Murphy, Timothy A., Derby, KS, UNITED STATES Doucette, Melinda Kae, Wichita, KS, UNITED STATES House, Nathaniel C., III, Fayetteville, NC, UNITED

STATES

Richards, Michael L., West Branch, IA, UNITED STATES

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Cargill, Incorporated (U.S. corporation)

| | NUMBER | KIND | DATE | |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------|------------|------------------------|
| | | | | |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | US 2004047886 | A1 | 20040311 | |
| | US 7217301 | B2 | 20070515 | • |
| APPLICATION INFO.: | US 2003-655945 | A1 | 20030905 | (10) |
| RELATED APPLN. INFO.: | | | | 877716, filed on 8 Jun |
| | 2001, GRANTED, F | Pat. No. | US 664526 | 1 Continuation-in-part |
| | of Ser. No. US 2 | | | |
| | ABANDONED Contin | uation-: | in-part of | Ser. No. US |
| | 2000-543929, fil | | | |
| | | | | |

DOCUMENT TYPE: FILE SEGMENT:

· Utility
APPLICATION

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Daniel J. Enebo, Cargill, Incorporated, P.O. Box 5624,

Minneapolis, MN, 55440-5624

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 3
EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1
LINE COUNT: 905

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB A triacylglycerol-based wax, which can be used in

candle making, is provided. The triacylglycerol-based material is predominantly includes a triacylglycerol stock which has a fatty acid profile has no more than about 25 weight % fatty acids having less than 18 carbon atoms. In addition, the fatty acid profile of the triacylglycerol typically includes at least about 50 weight % 18:1 fatty acid and no more than about 25 weight % 18:0 fatty acid. In another embodiment, the triacylglycerol-based material is characterized in part by an Iodine Value of about 60 to about 75. For applications such as candles, the wax commonly includes a hydrogenated vegetable oil and palmitic acid. Candles formed from triacylglycerol-based material and methods of producing the candles are also provided.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

L89 ANSWER 5 OF 5 USPATFULL on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:284487 USPATFULL

TITLE: Triacylglycerol-based alternative to paraffin

wax

INVENTOR(S): Murphy, Timothy A., Derby, KS, UNITED STATES

Doucette, Melinda Kae, Wichita, KS, UNITED STATES House, Nathaniel C., III, Fayetteville, NC, UNITED

STATES

Richards, Michael L., Cedar Rapids, IA, UNITED STATES

| | NUMBER | KIND | DATE | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------|------------|-----------------------|----|
| PATENT INFORMATION: | US 2002157303 | A1 | 20021031 | | |
| | US 6645261 | B2 | 20031111 | | |
| APPLICATION INFO.: | US 2001-877716 | A1 | 20010608 | (9) | |
| RELATED APPLN. INFO.: | Continuation-in- | part of | Ser. No. | US 2000-519812, filed | d |
| · | on 6 Mar 2000, A | BANDONE | D Continua | ation-in-part of Ser. | |
| | No. US 2000-5439 | 29, file | ed on 6 Ap | or 2000, ABANDONED | |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Utility | | | | |
| FILE SEGMENT: | APPLICATION | • | | | |
| LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE: | Charles G. Carte | r, FOLE | Y & LARDNI | ER, Firstar Center, 7 | 77 |
| | East Wisconsin A | venue, l | Milwaukee | , WI, 53202-5367 | |
| NUMBER OF CLAIMS: | 39 | | | | |
| EXEMPLARY CLAIM. | 1 | | | | |

NUMBER OF CLAIMS: 39
EXEMPLARY CLAIM: 1
LINE COUNT: 1039

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB A triacylglycerol-based wax, which can be used in candle making, is provided. The triacylglycerol-based material is predominantly includes a triacylglycerol stock which has a fatty acid profile has no more than about 25 weight % fatty acids having less than 18 carbon atoms. In addition, the fatty acid profile of the triacylglycerol typically includes at least about 50 weight % 18:1 fatty acid and no more than about 25 weight % 18:0 fatty acid. In another embodiment, the triacylglycerol-based material is characterized in part by an Iodine Value of about 60 to 75. For applications such as candles, the wax commonly includes a hydrogenated vegetable oil and palmitic acid. Candles formed from triacylglycerol-based material and methods of producing the candles are also provided.

1

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

=> file beilstein

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE
ENTRY
SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

TOTAL
ENTRY
SESSION

CA O.00
-64.74

FILE 'BEILSTEIN' ENTERED AT 13:06:11 ON 23 NOV 2007 COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 Beilstein-Institut zur Foerderung der Chemischen Wissenschaften licensed to Beilstein GmbH and MDL Information Systems GmbH

FILE LAST UPDATED ON September 26, 2007

FILE COVERS 1771 TO 2007.
*** FILE CONTAINS 10.119,480 SUBSTANCES ***

>>>PLEASE NOTE: Reaction Data and substance data are stored in separate documents and can not be searched together in one query. Reaction data for BEILSTEIN compounds may be displayed immediately with the display codes PRE (preparations) and REA (reactions). A substance answer set retrieved after the search for a chemical name, a compounds with available reaction information by combining with PRE/FA, REA/FA or more generally with RX/FA. The BEILSTEIN Registry Number (BRN) is the link between a BEILSTEIN compound and belonging reactions. For mo detailed reaction searches BRNs can be searched as reaction partner BRNs Reactant BRN (RX.RBRN) or Product BRN (RX.PBRN).<<<

>>> FOR SEARCHING PREPARATIONS SEE HELP PRE <<<

NEW

- * PATENT NUMBERS (PN) AND BABS ACCESSION NUMBERS (BABSAN) CAN NOW BE SEARCHED, SELECTED AND TRANSFERRED.
- * NEW DISPLAY FORMATS ALLREF, ALLP AND BABSAN SHOW ALL REFERENCES, ALL PATENT REFERENCES, OR ALL BABS ACCESSION NUMBERS FOR A COMPOUND AT A GLANCE.

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007
L1 5464 S CANDLE?
L2 140 S CANDLE WAX
L3 108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
L4 3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
L5 6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L6 0 S L4 AND L5
L7 1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)

```
L8
L9
                         203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
                           49 S L8 AND L7
0 S L9 AND L5
    L10
                          272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
    L11
   L12 0 S L11 AND L5
L13 0 S L12 AND L7
L14 7445 S FRYING
L15 4943 S L14 AND L7
    L16
                            42 S L15 AND L5
0 S L16 AND L1
L18 0 S L16 AND WAX
L19 0 S L16 AND L3
L20 25 S L7 AND L3
L21 0 S L20 AND L5
L22 105455 S WAX
L23 273 S L22 AND L5
L24 0 S L23 AND L14
L25 4943 S L14 AND L7
L26 195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
L27 0 S L26 AND L5
L28 2 S L1 AND L5
L29 54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L30 216440 S L1PIDS
L31 94 S L29 AND L30
                             0 S L16 AND L1
L30
L39
L37
S GROUND (5W) FOOD
L40
6 S L39 AND L30
L41
0 S L40 AND L29
L42
3 S L29 AND L5
L43
540881 S EXTRACT
L44
10010 S L43 AND L30
L45
2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
L46
5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
L47
0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
L48
8 S L45 AND L44
L49
8 S L44 AND L46
L50
134369 S HYDROGENATE?
L51
2691 S L5 AND L7
L52
107 S L50 AND L51
L53
1 S L52 AND L22
                         107 S L50 AND L51
   4943 S L7 AND L14
413 S L57 AND L33
    L57
    L58
              13 S L58 AND L30
0 S L58 AND L29
    L59
    L60
              578 5 _

0 S L61 AND ____

22032 S STERILIZED

79 S L63 AND L54

AND L5
    L61
                       578 S L14 AND L33
   L62
L63
L64
L65
                           0 S L61 AND L29
                        79 S L63 AND L54
```

```
2927 S L30 AND L5
L66
L67
           56 S L66 AND SEPARATE
L68
            2 S L67 AND L50
          160 S RECYCLED (4W) FOOD
L69
L70
           20 S L69 AND L7
L71
           0 S L70 AND SEPARARATE
           0 S L70 AND L43
L72
            0 S L70 AND L45
L73
         1332 S S FOOD
L74
          144 S L74 AND L33
L75
           16 S L75 AND L7
L76
L77
            5 S L74 AND RECYCLE?
    FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 12:59:04 ON 23 NOV 2007
     246712 S FOOD
L78
       154006 S WAX
L79
        27252 S L78 AND L79
L80
L81 . 426843 S RESIDUE
    11806 S L81 AND L80
L82
L83
         136 S L82 AND L5
L84
         128 S L83 AND MATERIAL
         118 S L84 AND PROCESS
L85
L86
           4 S ESTERIR?
         91988 S ESTERIF?
L87
           53 S L87 AND L85
L88
L89
            5 S L88 AND L1
    FILE 'BEILSTEIN' ENTERED AT 13:06:11 ON 23 NOV 2007
=> s food
           72 FOOD
           13 FOODS
         85 FOOD
L90
              (FOOD OR FOODS)
=> s candle
L91
            2 CANDLE
=> s 190 and 191
L92 0 L90 AND L91
=> s wax
          179 WAX
           5 WAXES
          184 WAX
L93
               (WAX OR WAXES)
=> s 193 and 15
            0 TRICLYCERIDE
            2 TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L94
            0 L93 AND L5
=> s triglycerides or triacylglycerols
           16 TRIGLYCERIDES
            2 TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
           18 TRIGLYCERIDES OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L95
=> s 195 and 193
```

L96 0 L95 AND L93

=> file caplus

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 0.30 402.58

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)

SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

0.00 -64.74

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:08:55 ON 23 NOV 2007 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 23 Nov 2007 VOL 147 ISS 23 FILE LAST UPDATED: 22 Nov 2007 (20071122/ED)

Effective October 17, 2005, revised CAS Information Use Policies apply. They are available for your review at:

http://www.cas.org/infopolicy.html

=> s triglycerides or triacylglycerols

41563 TRIGLYCERIDES 6090 TRIACYLGLYCEROLS

L97 47185 TRIGLYCERIDES OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007

L1 5464 S CANDLE?

L2 140 S CANDLE WAX

L3 108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL

L4 3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE

L5 6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS

L6 0 S L4 AND L5

L7 1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
L8 203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE

L9 49 S L8 AND L7

L10 0 S L9 AND L5

L11 272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE

L12 0 S L11 AND L5

L13 0 S L12 AND L7

```
7445 S FRYING
L14
L15
           4943 S L14 AND L7
            42 S L15 AND L5
L16
             0 S L16 AND L1
L17
             0 S L16 AND WAX
L18
L19
              0 S L16 AND L3
             25 S L7 AND L3
L20
L21
             0 S L20 AND L5
L22 105455 S WAX
        273 S L22 AND L5
L23
L24
             0 S L23 AND L14
       4943 S L14 AND L7
L25
           195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
L26
           0 S L26 AND L5
2 S L1 AND L5
L27
L28
         54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L29
AND L30

1 S L31 AND L5

L33 1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS

L34 118649 S L33 AND L7

L35 2957 S L34 AND L22

L36 12 S L25 AND L22
L37
L38
         12263 S COMMINUT?
          1 S L37 AND L4
L39
           277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
L40
            6 S L39 AND L30
         0 S L40 AND L29
3 S L29 AND L5
L41
L42
        540881 S EXTRACT
L43
         10010 S L43 AND L30
L44
          2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
L45
L46
             0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
L47
              8 S L45 AND L44
L48
            8 S L44 AND L46
L49
L50
L51
        134369 S HYDROGENATE?
        2691 S L5 AND L7
           107 S L50 AND L51
L52
L53
             1 S L52 AND L22
L54
         10641 S L7 AND COOKING
L55
          499 S L54 AND L50
             4 S L55 AND L5
L56
L57
          4943 S L7 AND L14
           413 S L57 AND L33
L58
            13 S L58 AND L30
L59
L60
             0 S L58 AND L29
           578 S L14 AND L33
L61
             0 S L61 AND L29
L62
          22032 S STERILIZED
L63
           79 S L63 AND L54
L64
             0 S L64 AND L5
L65
           2927 S L30 AND L5
L66
             56 S L66 AND SEPARATE
L67
              2 S L67 AND L50
L68
           160 S RECYCLED (4W) FOOD
L69
           20 S L69 AND L7
L70
L71
             0 S L70 AND SEPARARATE
```

```
L72
             0 S L70 AND L43
            0 S L70 AND L45
L73
          1332 S S FOOD
L74
L75
           144 S L74 AND L33
            16 S L75 AND L7
L76
             5 S L74 AND RECYCLE?
L77
    FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 12:59:04 ON 23 NOV 2007
       246712 S FOOD
L78
        154006 S WAX
L79
L80
        27252 S L78 AND L79
L81
        426843 S RESIDUE
L82
         11806 S L81 AND L80
          136 S L82 AND L5
L83
           128 S L83 AND MATERIAL
L84
          118 S L84 AND PROCESS
L85
            4 S ESTERIR?
L86
L87
         91988 S ESTERIF?
L88
           53 S L87 AND L85
             5 S L88 AND L1
L89
    FILE 'BEILSTEIN' ENTERED AT 13:06:11 ON 23 NOV 2007
L90 85 S FOOD
            2 S CANDLE
L91
            0 S L90 AND L91
L92
           184 S WAX
            0 S L93 AND L5
L95
            18 S TRIGLYCERIDES OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L96
             0 S L95 AND L93
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:08:55 ON 23 NOV 2007
    47185 S TRIGLYCERIDES OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
=> s 197 and 11
    13 L97 AND L1
L98
=> s 197 and wax
        84138 WAX
        58426 WAXES
       105455 WAX
                (WAX OR WAXES).
L99
        1233 L97 AND WAX
=> s 199 and 17
L100 579 L99 AND L7
=> s 100 and 129
          154 L00
L101
           0 L00 AND L29
=> d 198 1-7 ibib abs
L98 ANSWER 1 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:492428 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                       144:490621
                      Mixtures for candles manufacturing.
TITLE:
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Wachs- Und Ceresin-Fabriken Th. C. Tromm GmbH, Germany SOURCE: Ger. Gebrauchsmusterschrift, 5 pp.
```

CODEN: GGXXFR

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

DE 202006001975 U1 20060524 DE 2006-202006001975 20060208

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: DE 2006-202006001975 20060208

AB A mixture for candles manufacture comprises 1 - 5 weight% solid paraffins

AB A mixture for candles manufacture comprises 1 - 5 weight% solid paraffins having m. p. 70 - 130° and ≥ 95 weight% rape oil-based waxes containing ≥50 weight% triglycerides. Thus, a composition containing 97.5 weight% rape oil-based waxes (Polycerin 9516) and 2.5 weight% solid paraffins (Vestowax H 200) was melted at 90 - 125° and formed to make 8 cm length candles having diameter 4 cm.

L98 ANSWER 2 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:99588 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

142:179255

TITLE:

Method for production of raw materials for candle production and a heat store material

INVENTOR(S):

Tischendorf, Dieter

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Germany

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 24 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA | TENT | NO. | | | KIN | | DATE | | | | ICAT: | | | | D | ATE | |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|---------|------|-----|------|------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| WO | 2005 | 0101 | 35 | | A1 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 0040 | 723 |
| | W: | AE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, |
| | | | | | | | IL, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | • | | • | MA, | • | • | • | , . | • | • | • | | - | |
| | | | | • | • | • | PT, | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | |
| | | | | | | | UA, | | | | | | | | | | 10, |
| | TO C. I | • | | | • | • | | | | | - | - | - | | | | 7\M |
| | KW: | | | | | | MW, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | , | • | • | • | | RU, | • | | • | - | - | • | | | | |
| | | • | | | | | GR, | | | - | - | - | | | | | |
| | | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, |
| | | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EP | 1648 | 987 | | | A1 | | 2006 | 0426 | | EP 2 | 004-' | 7634 | 45 | | 2 | 0040 | 723 |
| | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | | | - | | | RO, | | | | | | | | | | |
| CN | 1829 | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | • | - | | | 723 |
| | 2006 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIORIT | | | | | | | _ • • • | | | | 003 - : | | | | | | |
| INTONII | 1 WLL | TITA . | 11/1.0 | • • | | | | | | | 003 - 004 - I | | | | | 0040 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WO 2 | 004- | UF OZ | رن | , | . 2 | 0040 | 125 |

AB A method for production of raw materials for candle production and a heat store material (waxes), whereby lipids are extracted, refined and/or hydrogenated from a lipid containing material, such as mixts. of food wastes, used cooking oils and fats, materials from food industry, and/or animal fats, comprises (a) washing and crushing, (b) isolating the lipids, and (c), optionally, subsequent esterification, refining, and/or hydrogenation

(under pressure; using Ni- or Pt-catalysts). Preferably, after step a, the starting material is dehydrogenated and sterilized at 353-453 K. Mineral oils and fats and/or hydrocarbons are added to the mixture of lipid-containing organic materials of animal and vegetable origin. Before the lipids are reacted to triglycerides, free fatty acids are

removed by extraction Finally, perfumes and/or pigments are admixed.

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L98 ANSWER 3 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:964402 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:397979

TITLE: Wax and wax-based products

INVENTOR(S): Murphy, Timothy A.; Shepherd, Michael D.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Cargill, Incorporated, USA SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 25 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA | TENT : | NO. | | | KINI |) | DATE | | | | | | | | D | ATE | |
|---------|--------|------|------|-------|------|-----|------|------|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-------|
| | 2004 | | | | | | 2004 | | | | 003- | | | | 2 | 0030 | 508 |
| | 7192 | | | | | | | | | a 2 | 004 | 2525 | 000 | | 2. | 0040 | E 0.C |
| | 2525 | | | | A1 | | 2004 | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| WO | 2004 | 1017 | 20 | | A1 | | 2004 | 1125 | | WO 2 | 004- | US14 | 090 | | 20 | 0040 | 506 |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | ΑL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, |
| | | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, |
| | | | | | | | PL, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | • | • | | • | | TZ, | • | | | | | | | | | |
| | ₽W• | • | • | | • | | MW, | • | | - | | | | | | | |
| | 1000 | • | • | - • | • | | RU, | • | • | • | • | • | | | - | | |
| | | , | • | • | • | | GR, | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | |
| | | | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | | | | | |
| | | | • | • | Br, | BU, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GIV, | GQ, | GW, | ып, | MIK, | 145, |
| | | | TD, | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| EP | 1620 | 533 | | | A1 | | 2006 | 0201 | | EP 2 | 004- | 7608 | 92 | | 2 | 0040 | 506 |
| | R: | AΤ, | ΒE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | ΙE, | SI, | FI, | RO, | CY | TR, | BG, | CZ, | EE, | HU, | PL, | SK | | | | |
| US | 2006 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 0060 | 811 |
| PRIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | . : | | | | | | US 2 | 003- | 4344 | 47 | | A 2 | 0030 | 508 |
| | | · | | | - | | | | | | | | 090 | | | 0040 | |
| 3.D m/- | | | 7 3 | ב ב ב | | | | | | | | | | _ | | a + + + + | 2016 |

The present lipid-based wax compns. commonly include a polyol fatty acid AB ester component (made up of partial and/or completely esterified polyols). Generally, at least a portion of the polyol fatty acid ester was subjected to a transesterification reaction. Lipid-based wax compns. having a m.p. of .apprx.48°. to .apprx.75°. can be particularly advantageous for use in forming candles. The wax may contain other components such as mineral wax, plant wax, insect wax, and/or other components. The polyol fatty acid ester component can include triacylglycerols such as those derived from plant oils (soybean oil, palm oil, etc.). The polyol ester component may be characterized based on one or more of its phys. characteristics, such as SFI-40, SFI-10, typical crystal structure, IV, melting curve, and/or other properties. THERE ARE 95 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 95

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L98 ANSWER 4 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:58683 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:124204

TITLE: Vegetable oil-based wax compositions from

triglycerides and fatty acids

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 8 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| US 2003017431 | A1 | 20030123 | US 2002-92341 | 20020305 |
| US 6824572 | B2 | 20041130 | | |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-273647P P 20010306

AB Candles formed from vegetable oil-based wax are provided. The wax includes a triacylglycerol component and a fatty acid component, preferably .apprx.50 to 65% of the triacylglycerol component and .apprx.35 to 50% of the fatty acid component. The fatty acid component commonly includes at least .apprx.90% palmitic acid and stearic acids. The triacylglycerol component may have a m.p. of .apprx.57°. to .apprx.63°. and/or an Iodine Value of .apprx.35 to .apprx.45. Methods of producing the candles from the vegetable oil-based

wax are also provided.

REFERENCE COUNT: 71 THERE ARE 71 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L98 ANSWER 5 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:778371 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:281658

TITLE: Non-sooting candles fabricated from paraffin

waxes and saturated fatty alcohols, fatty acids, and

triglycerides

INVENTOR(S): Bertrand, Jerome C.; Adams, Charles Sullivan;

Phillips, Brian Charles

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 10 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 755,644.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----|----------|
| | | | | | |
| US 2002144455 | A1 | 20021010 | US 2001-36825 | | 20011108 |
| US 2002005007 | A1 | 20020117 | US 2001-755644 | | 20010106 |
| US 6758869 | B2 | 20040706 | | | |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 2001-755644 | A2 | 20010106 |
| | | | US 2000-179767P | P | 20000202 |
| | | | US 2000-670181 | Α | 20000926 |

AB Soot-free candles contain one or more fatty materials (e.g., saturated (C12-18) fatty alcs., free saturated fatty acids, and/or saturated triglycerides, as well as paraffin waxes, all with a low iodine number (.ltorsim.12.5, preferably <1)). The candles can contain substantially no paraffins, or can contain 30-90 weight% paraffin waxes. The use of low-iodine-number long-chain compds. and in the proper component percentages results in low-soot or soot-free compns. that can be blended with paraffins, if desired, to create very stable, non-sooting or low-sooting candles.

L98 ANSWER 6 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:51827 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:120914

TITLE:
INVENTOR(S):

Non sooting paraffin containing candle Roeske, Alfred D.; Bertrand, Jerome C.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Cleanwax, LLP, USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 8 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | AP | PLICATION NO. | | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|----|---------------|----|----------|
| | | | | | - | |
| US 2002005007 | A1 | 20020117 | US | 2001-755644 | | 20010106 |
| US 6758869 | B2 | 20040706 | | | | |
| US 6852140 | B1 | 20050208 | US | 2000-670181 | | 20000926 |
| US 2002144455 | A1 | 20021010 | US | 2001-36825 | | 20011108 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US | 2000-179767P | P | 20000202 |
| | | | US | 2000-670181 | Α | 20000926 |
| | | | US | 1999-155848P | P | 19990924 |
| | | | US | 1999-159062P | P | 19991012 |
| | | | US | 2001-755644 | A2 | 20010106 |

AB Substantially soot free candles that incorporate paraffin and fatty material (hydrogenated triglycerides (TG) and/or free fatty acids (FFA)) that has a low Iodine Value (IV). The use of low IV fatty material and proper component percentages results in low soot or soot free candles. Paraffin/TG, paraffin/TG/FFA and paraffin/FFA candles are disclosed as are appropriate component percentages and/or IV values to achieve desired low or non sooting characteristics.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 35 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L98 ANSWER 7 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:53532 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

126:77354

TITLE:

Gelatinized plant oil for use as candles

INVENTOR(S):

Eini, Meir

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Israel

SOURCE:

Israeli, 23 pp.

CODEN: ISXXAQ

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

. 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
     _____
                        ----
                               -----
                                           -----
                                                                 _____
                                         IL 1994-109814
IL 1994-109814
     IL 109814
                        Α
                               19960618
                                                                 19940529
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                 19940529
    A composition for use in illumination, comprising: (a) at least one oil; and
     (b) at least one gelatinizing agent having 15 or more carbons, selected
     from the group consisting of fatty acids and fatty acid derivs., in a
     sufficiently high concentration to gelatinize the oil. The oil is selected
     rose hip oil, wheat germ oil, apricot kernel oil, avocado oil, sunflower
     oil, evening primrose oil, jojoba oil, corn germ oil, mineral oil, and
     olive oil. The gelatinizing agent is selected from the alcs.
     1-pentadecanol, cetyl alc., 1-heptadecanol, stearyl alc., nonadecanol,
     arachidyl alc., heneicosanol, behenyl alc., lignoceryl alc.,
     1-pentacosanol, 1-hexacosanol, 1-heptacosanol, 1-octacosanol,
     1-tracontanol, 1-tetracontanol, or 1-pentacontanol or from the saturated fatty
     acids. Stearic acid, hexacosanic acid, stearic acid Et ester, stearic
     acid Me ester, stearic acid Pr ester, stearic anhydride, a-hydroxy
     stearic acid, triglycerides, 12-hydroxy stearic acid,
     1-monopalmitoyl-rac-glyceride, 1,3-dipalmitin, 1,2-dipalmitoyl-3-myristoyl-
     rac-glycerol, and hexadecanedioic acid.
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)
     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007
          5464 S CANDLE?
L1
L2
           140 S CANDLE WAX
           108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
L3
          3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
L4
          6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L5
L6
             0 S L4 AND L5
L7
       1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
           203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
L8
            49 S L8 AND L7
L9
L10
            0 S L9 AND L5
           272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
L11
            0 S L11 AND L5
L12
             0 S L12 AND L7
L13
L14
          7445 S FRYING
          4943 S L14 AND L7
L15
L16
            42 S L15 AND L5
             0 S L16 AND L1
L17
            0 S L16 AND WAX
L18
L19 .
            0 S L16 AND L3
            25 S L7 AND L3
L20
             0 S L20 AND L5
L21
        105455 S WAX
L22
L23
           273 S L22 AND L5
L24
             0 S L23 AND L14
L25
          4943 S L14 AND L7
L26
           195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
             0 S L26 AND L5
L27
L28
             2 S L1 AND L5
L29
        54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
```

L30

216440 S LIPIDS

```
94 S L29 AND L30
L31
L32
            1 S L31 AND L5
L33
       1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
       118649 S L33 AND L7
L34
L35
         2957 S L34 AND L22
L36
           12 S L35 AND L1
L37
         12263 S COMMINUT?
L38
           1 S L37 AND L4
           277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
L39
L40
            6 S L39 AND L30
             0 S L40 AND L29
L41
L42
             3 S L29 AND L5
L43
       540881 S EXTRACT
        10010 S L43 AND L30
L44
         2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
L45
         5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
L46
L47
             0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
L48
             8 S L45 AND L44
            8 S L44 AND L46
L49
L50
        134369 S HYDROGENATE?
L51
        2691 S L5 AND L7
L52
          107 S L50 AND L51
L53
            1 S L52 AND L22
L54
L55
         10641 S L7 AND COOKING
          499 S L54 AND L50
            4 S L55 AND L5
L56
L57
         4943 S L7 AND L14
L58
          413 S L57 AND L33
L59
           13 S L58 AND L30
L60
            0 S L58 AND L29
           578 S L14 AND L33
L61
           0 S L61 AND L29
L62
L63
         22032 S STERILIZED
L64
            79 S L63 AND L54
L65
            0 S L64 AND L5
L66
          2927 S L30 AND L5
L67
           56 S L66 AND SEPARATE
L68
            2 S L67 AND L50
L69
          160 S RECYCLED (4W) FOOD
L70
           20 S L69 AND L7
            0 S L70 AND SEPARARATE
L71
L72
            0 S L70 AND L43
L73
            0 S L70 AND L45
L74
         1332 S S FOOD
          144 S L74 AND L33
L75
L76
           16 S L75 AND L7
L77
             5 S L74 AND RECYCLE?
     FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 12:59:04 ON 23 NOV 2007
L78.
       246712 S FOOD
        154006 S WAX
L79
L80
         27252 S L78 AND L79
L81
        426843 S RESIDUE
L82
        11806 S L81 AND L80
         136 S L82 AND L5
L83
         128 S L83 AND MATERIAL
L84
₽82
₽82
          118 S L84 AND PROCESS
           4 S ESTERIR?
```

```
91988 S ESTERIF?
L87
L88
           53 S L87 AND L85
L89
            5 S L88 AND L1
    FILE 'BEILSTEIN' ENTERED AT 13:06:11 ON 23 NOV 2007
L90 85 S FOOD
           2 S CANDLE
L91
            0 S L90 AND L91
L92
          184 S WAX
L93
            0 S L93 AND L5
L94
            18 S TRIGLYCERIDES OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L95
L96
            0 S L95 AND L93
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:08:55 ON 23 NOV 2007
     47185 S TRIGLYCERIDES OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
L97
         13 S L97 AND L1
L98
L99
         1233 S L97 AND WAX
L100
         579 S L99 AND L7
           0 S L00 AND L29
L101
=> <----->
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:51:22 ON 23 NOV 2007)
    FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:33 ON 23 NOV 2007
          5464 S CANDLE?
L1
          140 S CANDLE WAX
L2
L3
          108 S CANDLE (4W) MATERIAL
          3048 S FOOD (4W) RESIDUE
L4
L4
L5
L6
L7
L8
          6096 S TRICLYCERIDE OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS
          0 S L4 AND L5
       1119609 S (FAT# OR OIL#)
         203 S COOKING (3W) RESIDUE
           49 S L8 AND L7
L9
L10
           0 S L9 AND L5
L11
          272 S COOKING (3W) WASTE
           0 S L11 AND L5
L12
            0 S L12 AND L7
L13
     7445 S FRYING
L14
         4943 S L14 AND L7
L16
           42 S L15 AND L5
         0 S L16 AND L1
0 S L16 AND WAX
L17
L18
            0 S L16 AND L3
L19
L20
           25 S L7 AND L3
           0 S L20 AND L5
L21
L22
       105455 S WAX
L23
        273 S L22 AND L5
L24
           0 S L23 AND L14
L25
         4943 S L14 AND L7
           195 S L25 AND RESIDUE
L26
L27
           0 S L26 AND L5
            2 S L1 AND L5
L28
        54685 S DEHYDROGENAT?
L29
    54685 S DEHYDRO
216440 S LIPIDS
L30
L31 94 S L29 AND L30
```

```
L32
             1 S L31 AND L5
      1323788 S RESIDUE OR RECYCLE OR WASTE OR REMAINS
L33
      118649 S L33 AND L7
L34
       2957 S L34 AND L22
L35
L36
          12 S L35 AND L1
        12263 S COMMINUT?
L37
L38
           1 S L37 AND L4
           277 S GROUND (5W) FOOD
L39
            6 S L39 AND L30
L40
             0 S L40 AND L29
L41
             3 S L29 AND L5
L42
       540881 S EXTRACT
L43
        10010 S L43 AND L30
L44
L45
         2300 S ANIMAL (3W) MATERIAL
         5821 S VEGETABLE (3W) MATERIAL
L46
L47
           0 S L44 AND L45 AND L46
L48
             8 S L45 AND L44
           8 S L44 AND L46
L49
     134369 S HYDROGENATE?
L50
L51
        2691 S L5 AND L7
         107 S L50 AND L51
L52
L53
           1 S L52 AND L22
L54
        10641 S L7 AND COOKING
         499 S L54 AND L50
4 S L55 AND L5
L55
L56
         4943 S L7 AND L14
L57
L58
          413 S L57 AND L33
          13 S L58 AND L30
0 S L58 AND L29
L59
L60
L61
          578 S L14 AND L33
L62
          0 S L61 AND L29
L63
L64
         22032 S STERILIZED
           79 S L63 AND L54
0 S L64 AND L5
L65
L66
L67
         2927 S L30 AND L5
          56 S L66 AND SEPARATE
L68
            2 S L67 AND L50
          160 S RECYCLED (4W) FOOD
L69
          20 S L69 AND L7
L70
           0 S L70 AND SEPARARATE
L71
            0 S L70 AND L43
L72
L73
            0 S L70 AND L45
         1332 S S FOOD
L74
          144 S L74 AND L33
L75
L76
           16 S L75 AND L7
             5 S L74 AND RECYCLE?
L77
     FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 12:59:04 ON 23 NOV 2007
      246712 S FOOD
L78
L79
        154006 S WAX
         27252 S L78 AND L79
L80
       426843 S RESIDUE
L81
         11806 S L81 AND L80
L82
         136 S L82 AND L5
L83
         128 S L83 AND MATERIAL
118 S L84 AND PROCESS
4 S ESTERIR?
L84
L85
L86
L87 91988 S ESTERIF?
```

| L88 | | 53 S | L87 | AND L85 |
|------|------|---------|-------|------------------------------------|
| L89 | | 5 S | L88 | B AND L1 |
| | | | | |
| | FILE | 'BEILST | 'EIN' | ENTERED AT 13:06:11 ON 23 NOV 2007 |
| L90 | | 85 S | FOO | DD · |
| L91 | | 2 S | CAN | IDLE |
| L92 | | 0 S | L90 | AND L91 |
| L93 | | 184 S | WAX | |
| L94 | | . 0 S | L93 | AND L5 |
| L95 | | 18 S | TRI | GLYCERIDES OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS |
| L96 | | 0 S | L95 | 5 AND L93 |
| | | | | |
| | FILE | 'CAPLUS | ' EN | TERED AT 13:08:55 ON 23 NOV 2007 |
| L97 | | 47185 S | TRI | GLYCERIDES OR TRIACYLGLYCEROLS |
| L98 | | 13 S | L97 | AND L1 |
| L99 | | 1233 S | L97 | AND WAX |
| L100 | | 579 S | L99 | AND L7 |
| L101 | | 0 S | L00 | AND L29 |